

# PLT Framework: GUI Application Framework

---

Robert Bruce Findler ([robby@plt-scheme.org](mailto:robby@plt-scheme.org))  
Matthew Flatt ([mflatt@plt-scheme.org](mailto:mflatt@plt-scheme.org))

Version 204  
May 2003

## Copyright notice

Copyright ©1996-2003 PLT

Permission to make digital/hard copies and/or distribute this documentation for any purpose is hereby granted without fee, provided that the above copyright notice, author, and this permission notice appear in all copies of this documentation.

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>This Manual</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Thanks . . . . .	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Overview</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>Preliminaries</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1	Libraries . . . . .	3
3.2	Mixins . . . . .	3
3.3	GUI Test Suite Utilities . . . . .	4
3.3.1	Actions and completeness . . . . .	4
3.3.2	Errors . . . . .	5
3.3.3	Technical Issues . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>Application</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Autosave</b>	<b>7</b>
5.1	autosave:autosavable<%> . . . . .	7
<b>6</b>	<b>Canvas</b>	<b>8</b>
6.1	canvas:basic<%> . . . . .	8
6.2	canvas:basic-mixin . . . . .	8
6.3	canvas:delegate<%> . . . . .	9
6.4	canvas:delegate-mixin . . . . .	9
6.5	canvas:info<%> . . . . .	10
6.6	canvas:info-mixin . . . . .	10
6.7	canvas:wide-snip<%> . . . . .	11
6.8	canvas:wide-snip-mixin . . . . .	11

6.9	<code>canvas:basic% = (canvas:basic-mixin editor-canvas%)</code>	12
6.10	<code>canvas:info% = (canvas:info-mixin canvas:basic%)</code>	12
6.11	<code>canvas:wide-snip% = (canvas:wide-snip-mixin canvas:basic%)</code>	13
<b>7</b>	<b>Editor</b>	<b>14</b>
7.1	<code>editor:basic&lt;%&gt;</code>	14
7.2	<code>editor:basic-mixin</code>	16
7.3	<code>editor:keymap&lt;%&gt;</code>	19
7.4	<code>editor:keymap-mixin</code>	19
7.5	<code>editor:autowrap&lt;%&gt;</code>	19
7.6	<code>editor:autowrap-mixin</code>	20
7.7	<code>editor:file&lt;%&gt;</code>	20
7.8	<code>editor:file-mixin</code>	20
7.9	<code>editor:backup-autosave&lt;%&gt;</code>	22
7.10	<code>editor:backup-autosave-mixin</code>	22
7.11	<code>editor:info&lt;%&gt;</code>	24
7.12	<code>editor:info-mixin</code>	24
<b>8</b>	<b>Exit</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Exceptions</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Finder</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Frame</b>	<b>28</b>
11.1	<code>frame:basic&lt;%&gt;</code>	29
11.2	<code>frame:basic-mixin</code>	31
11.3	<code>frame:status-line&lt;%&gt;</code>	35
11.4	<code>frame:status-line-mixin</code>	36
11.5	<code>frame:info&lt;%&gt;</code>	36
11.6	<code>frame:info-mixin</code>	38
11.7	<code>frame:text-info&lt;%&gt;</code>	39

11.8 <code>frame:text-info-mixin</code> . . . . .	39
11.9 <code>frame:pasteboard-info&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	40
11.10 <code>frame:pasteboard-info-mixin</code> . . . . .	40
11.11 <code>frame:standard-menus&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	40
11.12 <code>frame:standard-menus-mixin</code> . . . . .	68
11.13 <code>frame:editor&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	68
11.14 <code>frame:editor-mixin</code> . . . . .	70
11.15 <code>frame:open-here&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	74
11.16 <code>frame:open-here-mixin</code> . . . . .	74
11.17 <code>frame:text&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	76
11.18 <code>frame:text-mixin</code> . . . . .	76
11.19 <code>frame:pasteboard&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	76
11.20 <code>frame:pasteboard-mixin</code> . . . . .	76
11.21 <code>frame:delegate&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	77
11.22 <code>frame:delegate-mixin</code> . . . . .	78
11.23 <code>frame:searchable&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	80
11.24 <code>frame:searchable-mixin</code> . . . . .	82
11.25 <code>frame:searchable-text&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	84
11.26 <code>frame:searchable-text-mixin</code> . . . . .	84
11.27 <code>frame:file&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	85
11.28 <code>frame:file-mixin</code> . . . . .	85
11.29 <code>frame:basic% = (frame:basic-mixin frame%)</code> . . . . .	86
11.30 <code>frame:info% = (frame:info-mixin frame:basic%)</code> . . . . .	86
11.31 <code>frame:text-info% = (frame:text-info-mixin frame:info%)</code> . . . . .	87
11.32 <code>frame:pasteboard-info% = (frame:pasteboard-info-mixin frame:text-info%)</code> . . . . .	87
11.33 <code>frame:status-line% = (frame:status-line-mixin frame:text-info%)</code> . . . . .	88
11.34 <code>frame:standard-menus% = (frame:standard-menus-mixin frame:status-line%)</code> . . . . .	88
11.35 <code>frame:editor% = (frame:editor-mixin frame:standard-menus%)</code> . . . . .	89
11.36 <code>frame:open-here% = (frame:open-here-mixin frame:editor%)</code> . . . . .	89

11.37	<code>frame:text% = (frame:text-mixin frame:open-here%)</code>	90
11.38	<code>frame:text-info-file% = (frame:file-mixin frame:text%)</code>	90
11.39	<code>frame:searchable% = (frame:searchable-mixin (frame:searchable-text-mixin frame:text-info-file%))</code>	91
11.40	<code>frame:delegate% = (frame:delegate-mixin frame:searchable%)</code>	91
11.41	<code>frame:pasteboard% = (frame:pasteboard-mixin frame:open-here%)</code>	92
11.42	<code>frame:pasteboard-info-file% = (frame:file-mixin frame:pasteboard%)</code>	92
<b>12</b>	<b>Group</b>	<b>94</b>
12.1	<code>group:%</code>	94
<b>13</b>	<b>Handler</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>Icon</b>	<b>98</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Keymap</b>	<b>99</b>
15.1	<code>keymap:aug-keymap&lt;%&gt;</code>	99
15.2	<code>keymap:aug-keymap-mixin</code>	99
15.3	<code>keymap:aug-keymap% = (keymap:aug-keymap-mixin keymap%)</code>	102
<b>16</b>	<b>Main</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Match Cache</b>	<b>104</b>
17.1	<code>match-cache:%</code>	104
<b>18</b>	<b>Menu</b>	<b>106</b>
18.1	<code>menu:can-restore&lt;%&gt;</code>	106
18.2	<code>menu:can-restore-mixin</code>	106
18.3	<code>menu:can-restore-underscore&lt;%&gt;</code>	106
18.4	<code>menu:can-restore-underscore-mixin</code>	107
18.5	<code>menu:can-restore-menu-item% = (menu:can-restore-mixin menu-item%)</code>	107
18.6	<code>menu:can-restore-checkable-menu-item% = (menu:can-restore-mixin checkable-menu-item%)</code>	107
18.7	<code>menu:can-restore-underscore-menu% = (menu:can-restore-underscore-mixin menu%)</code>	108

<b>19 Panel</b>	<b>109</b>
19.1 <code>panel:single&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	109
19.2 <code>panel:single-mixin</code> . . . . .	110
19.3 <code>panel:single-window&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	111
19.4 <code>panel:single-window-mixin</code> . . . . .	111
19.5 <code>panel:single% = (panel:single-mixin (panel:single-window-mixin panel%))</code> . . . . .	111
19.6 <code>panel:single-pane% = (panel:single-mixin pane%)</code> . . . . .	112
19.7 <code>panel:dragable&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	112
19.8 <code>panel:vertical-dragable&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	113
19.9 <code>panel:horizontal-dragable&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	113
19.10 <code>panel:dragable-mixin</code> . . . . .	113
19.11 <code>panel:vertical-dragable-mixin</code> . . . . .	115
19.12 <code>panel:horizontal-dragable-mixin</code> . . . . .	115
19.13 <code>panel:vertical-dragable% = (panel:dragable-mixin (panel:vertical-dragable-mixin vertical-panel%))</code> . . . . .	116
19.14 <code>panel:horizontal-dragable% = (panel:dragable-mixin (panel:horizontal-dragable-mixin horizontal-panel%))</code> . . . . .	116
<b>20 Parenthesis</b>	<b>117</b>
<b>21 Pasteboard</b>	<b>118</b>
21.1 <code>pasteboard:basic% = (editor:basic-mixin pasteboard%)</code> . . . . .	118
21.2 <code>pasteboard:keymap% = (editor:keymap-mixin pasteboard:basic%)</code> . . . . .	118
21.3 <code>pasteboard:file% = (editor:file-mixin pasteboard:keymap%)</code> . . . . .	118
21.4 <code>pasteboard:backup-autosave% = (editor:backup-autosave-mixin pasteboard:file%)</code> . . . . .	118
21.5 <code>pasteboard:info% = (editor:info-mixin pasteboard:backup-autosave%)</code> . . . . .	119
<b>22 Pathname Utilities</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>23 Preferences</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>24 Scheme</b>	<b>122</b>
24.1 <code>scheme:sexp-snip&lt;%&gt;</code> . . . . .	122

24.2	<code>scheme:sexp-snip%</code>	122
24.3	<code>scheme:text&lt;%&gt;</code>	124
24.4	<code>scheme:text-mixin</code>	129
24.5	<code>scheme:text% = (scheme:text-mixin text:info%)</code>	132
<b>25</b>	<b>Scheme Parenthesis</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Text</b>	<b>134</b>
26.1	<code>text:basic&lt;%&gt;</code>	135
26.2	<code>text:basic-mixin</code>	137
26.3	<code>text:hide-caret/selection&lt;%&gt;</code>	139
26.4	<code>text:hide-caret/selection-mixin</code>	139
26.5	<code>text:nbsp-&gt;space&lt;%&gt;</code>	139
26.6	<code>text:nbsp-&gt;space-mixin</code>	139
26.7	<code>text:searching&lt;%&gt;</code>	141
26.8	<code>text:searching-mixin</code>	141
26.9	<code>text:return&lt;%&gt;</code>	141
26.10	<code>text:return-mixin</code>	141
26.11	<code>text:delegate&lt;%&gt;</code>	142
26.12	<code>text:1-pixel-string-snip%</code>	142
26.13	<code>text:1-pixel-tab-snip%</code>	145
26.14	<code>text:delegate-mixin</code>	147
26.15	<code>text:info&lt;%&gt;</code>	151
26.16	<code>text:info-mixin</code>	151
26.17	<code>text:clever-file-format&lt;%&gt;</code>	153
26.18	<code>text:clever-file-format-mixin</code>	153
26.19	<code>text:basic% = (text:basic-mixin (editor:basic-mixin text%))</code>	154
26.20	<code>text:hide-caret/selection% = (text:hide-caret/selection-mixin text:basic%)</code>	154
26.21	<code>text:nbsp-&gt;space% = (text:nbsp-&gt;space-mixin text:basic%)</code>	155
26.22	<code>text:delegate% = (text:delegate-mixin text:basic%)</code>	155



---

26.23	<code>text:keymap% = (editor:keymap-mixin text:basic%)</code>	155
26.24	<code>text:return% = (text:return-mixin text:keymap%)</code>	155
26.25	<code>text:autowrap% = (editor:autowrap-mixin text:keymap%)</code>	156
26.26	<code>text:file% = (editor:file-mixin text:autowrap%)</code>	156
26.27	<code>text:clever-file-format% = (text:clever-file-format-mixin text:file%)</code>	156
26.28	<code>text:backup-autosave% = (editor:backup-autosave-mixin text:clever-file-format%)</code>	156
26.29	<code>text:searching% = (text:searching-mixin text:backup-autosave%)</code>	157
26.30	<code>text:info% = (text:info-mixin (editor:info-mixin text:searching%))</code>	157
<b>27</b>	<b>Version</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>28</b>	<b>Framework Functions</b>	<b>159</b>
28.1	Framework Functions	159
<b>Index</b>		<b>187</b>



# 1. This Manual

---

This manual describes a framework for programmers developing applications MrEd. It assumes familiarity with MrEd as described in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual* and MzScheme as described in *PLT MzScheme: Language Manual*.

## 1.1 Thanks

Thanks to Shriram Krishnamurthi, Cormac Flanagan, Matthias Felleisen, Ian Barland, Gann Bierner, Richard Cobbe, Dan Grossman, Stephanie Weirich, Paul Steckler, Sebastian Good, Johnathan Franklin, Mark Krentel, Corky Cartwright, Michael Ernst, Kennis Koldewyn, Bruce Duba, and many others for their feedback and help.

This manual was typeset using L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, S<sup>I</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X, and tex2page. Some typesetting macros were originally taken from Julian Smart's *Reference Manual for wxWindows 1.60: a portable C++ GUI toolkit*.

This manual was typeset on May 5, 2003.

## 2. Overview

---

The Framework is a library that provides application framework for MrEd. It is designed to make implementation of an application in MrEd simpler and easier. It provides standard classes and utilities for managing

- frames, §11,
- editors, §7,
- and many others.

See section 3.1 for information on how to load the framework into an application.

## 3. Preliminaries

---

### 3.1 Libraries

The framework provides these libraries:

- **Entire Framework**

- `(require (lib "framework.ss" "framework"))`  
This library provides all of the definitions and syntax described in this manual.
- `(require (lib "framework-sig.ss" "framework"))`  
This library provides the signature definitions: `#1^`, and `#1^`. The `framework^` signature contains all of the names of the procedures described in this manual, except those that begin with `test:` and `gui-utils:`. The `framework-class^` signature contains all of the classes defined in this manual.
- `(require (lib "framework-unit.ss" "framework"))`  
This library provides one `unit/sigs`, § in *PLT MzLib: Libraries Manual*: #10. It exports the signature `framework^`. It imports the `mred^` signature.
- `(require (lib "macro.ss" "framework"))`  
This defines the mixin macro. See §3.2 for more information.

- **Test Suite Engine**

`(require (lib "test.ss" "framework"))`

This library provides all of the definitions beginning with `test:` described in this manual.

- **GUI Utilities** (`require (lib "gui-utils.ss" "framework")`)

This libraries provides all of the definitions beginning with `gui-utils:` described in this manual.

### 3.2 Mixins

The framework relies heavily on mixins. A mixin is a class parameterization modeled on a paper published by Flatt, Felleisen, and Krishnamurthi, available at <http://www.cs.utah.edu/plt/publications/icfp98-ff/>. The implementation of these mixins in MzScheme is with the combination of `lambda` and `class`. The framework provides a macro to simplify the checking and implementation of these mixins. Its syntax is very similar to the syntax for `class*`, § in *PLT MzLib: Libraries Manual*. The shape of a mixin is:

```
(mixin (interface-expr ...) (interface-expr ...)
      instance-variable-clause ...)
```

This macro expands into a procedure that accepts a class. The argument passed to this procedure must match the interfaces of the first `interface-exprs` expressions. The procedure returns a class that is derived from its argument. This result class must match the interfaces specified in the second `interface-exprs` section; it has clauses specified by `instance-variable-clauses`. The syntax of the `initialization-variables` and `instance-variable-clause` are exactly the same as `class*/names`, § in *PLT MzLib: Libraries Manual*.

The **mixin** macro does some checking to be sure that variables that the *instance-variable-clauses* refer to in their super class are in the interfaces. That checking and the checking that the input class matches the declared interfaces aside, the mixin macro's expansion is something like this:

```
(mixin (i<%> ...) (j<%> ...)
  clause ...)
=
(lambda (%
  (class* % (j<%> ...)
    clause ...))
```

The *i<%>* interfaces do not appear in the output because they are only used for the error checking and are discarded by the time the class is created.

The **mixin** macro is provided by

```
(require (lib "macro.ss" "framework"))
```

### 3.3 GUI Test Suite Utilities

The framework provides several new primitive functions that simulate user actions, which may be used to test applications. You use these primitives and combine them just as regular MzScheme functions. For example,

```
(begin
  (test:keystroke #\A)
  (test:menu-select "File" "Save"))
```

sends a keystroke event to the window with the keyboard focus and invokes the callback function for the “Save” menu item from the “File” menu. This has the same effect as if the user typed the key “A”, pulled down the “File” menu and selected “Save”.

It is possible to load this portion of the framework without loading the rest of the framework. See [fw:libraries](#) for more details.

Currently, the test engine has primitives for pushing buttons, setting check-boxes and choices, sending keystrokes, selecting menu items and clicking the mouse. Many functions that are also useful in application testing, such as traversing a tree of panels, getting the text from a canvas, determining if a window is shown, and so on, exist in MrEd.

#### 3.3.1 Actions and completeness

The actions associated with a testing primitive may not have finished when the primitive returns to its caller. Some actions may yield control before they can complete. For example, selecting “Save As...” from the “File” menu opens a dialog box and will not complete until the “OK” or “Cancel” button is pushed.

However, all testing functions wait at least a minimum interval before returning to give the action a chance to finish. This interval controls the speed at which the test suite runs, and gives some slack time for events to complete. The default interval is 100 milliseconds. The interval can be queried or set with [test:run-interval](#).

A primitive action will not return until the run-interval has expired and the action has finished, raised an error, or yielded. The number of incomplete actions is given by [test:number-pending-actions](#).

*Note:* Once a primitive action is started, it is not possible to undo it or kill its remaining effect. Thus, it is not possible to write a utility that flushes the incomplete actions and resets number-pending-actions to zero.

However, actions which do not complete right away often provide a way to cancel themselves. For example, many dialog boxes have a “Cancel” button which will terminate the action with no further effect. But this is accomplished by sending an additional action (the button push), not by undoing the original action.

### 3.3.2 Errors

Errors in the primitive actions (which necessarily run in the handler thread) are caught and reraised in the calling thread.

However, the primitive actions can only guarantee that the action has started, and they may return before the action has completed. As a consequence, an action may raise an error long after the function that started it has returned. In this case, the error is saved and reraised at the first opportunity (the next primitive action).

The test engine keeps a buffer for one error, saving only the first error. Any subsequent errors are discarded. Reraising an error empties the buffer, allowing the next error to be saved.

The function `test:reraise-error` reraises any pending errors.

### 3.3.3 Technical Issues

#### Active Frame

The Self Test primitive actions all implicitly apply to the top-most (active) frame.

#### Thread Issues

The code started by the primitive actions must run in the handler thread of the eventspace where the event takes place. As a result, the test suite that invokes the primitive actions must *not* run in that handler thread (or else some actions will deadlock). See the eventspace section, §2.4 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual* for more info.

#### Window Manager (Unix only)

In order for the Self Tester to work correctly, the window manager must set the keyboard focus to follow the active frame. This is the default behavior in Microsoft Windows and MacOS, but not in X windows.

In X windows, you must explicitly tell your window manager to set the keyboard focus to the top-most frame, regardless of the position of the actual mouse. Some window managers may not implement such functionality. You can obtain such an effect in Fvwm and Fvwm95 by using the option:

```
Style "*" ClickToFocus
```

## 4. Application

---

The procedure in this chapter is used to supply information about your application to the framework.



## 5. Autosave

---

Autosaving in MrEd is performed by registering with a single autosaver daemon. Objects that are registered with the autosaver must have a `do-autosave` method that is called periodically with no arguments.

- `autosave:autosavable<%>`

### 5.1 `autosave:autosavable<%>`

Classes that implement this interface can be autosaved.

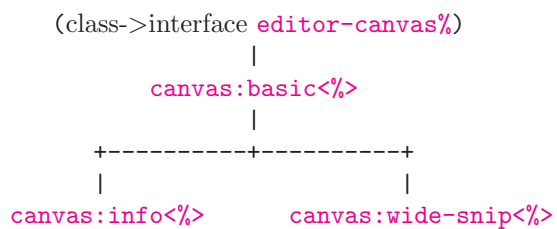
`do-autosave`

This method is called when the object is registered to be autosaved (see `autosave:register`).

- (`send an-autosave:autosavable do-autosave`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

## 6. Canvas

---



- canvas:basic%
- canvas:info%
- canvas:wide-snip%
- canvas:basic<%>
- canvas:delegate<%>
- canvas:info<%>
- canvas:wide-snip<%>
- canvas:basic-mixin
- canvas:delegate-mixin
- canvas:info-mixin
- canvas:wide-snip-mixin

### 6.1 canvas:basic<%>

Extends: (class->interface editor-canvas%)

### 6.2 canvas:basic-mixin

Domain: (class->interface editor-canvas%)

Implements: canvas:basic<%>

```
- (instantiate canvas:basic-mixin% () (parent _) [(editor _)] [(style _)] [(scrolls-per-page
_) [(label _)] [(wheel-step _)] [(line-count _)] [(enabled _)] [(vert-margin _)] [(horiz-
margin _)] [(min-width _)] [(min-height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height
_)]) => canvas:basic-mixin% object
  parent : frame%, dialog%, panel%, or pane% object
  editor = #f : text% or pasteboard% object or #f
  style = null : list of symbols in '(no-hscroll no-vscroll hide-hscroll hide-vscroll
deleted)
  scrolls-per-page = 100 : exact integer in [1, 10000]
  label = #f : string (up to 200 characters) or #f
  wheel-step = 3 : exact integer in [1, 10000] or #f
  line-count = #f : exact integer in [1, 1000] or #f
  enabled = #t : boolean
  vert-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  horiz-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  stretchable-width = #t : boolean
  stretchable-height = #t : boolean
```

If a canvas is initialized with #f for *editor*, install an editor later with `set-editor`.

The *style* list can contain the following flags:

- 'no-hscroll — disallows horizontal scrolling
- 'no-vscroll — disallows vertical scrolling
- 'hide-hscroll — allows horizontal scrolling, but hides the horizontal scrollbar
- 'hide-vscroll — allows vertical scrolling, but hides the vertical scrollbar
- 'deleted — creates the canvas as initially hidden and without affecting *parent*'s geometry; the canvas can be made active later by calling *parent*'s `add-child` method

While vertical scrolling of text editors is based on lines, horizontal scrolling and pasteboard vertical scrolling is based on a fixed number of steps per horizontal page. The *scrolls-per-page* argument sets this value.

If provided, the *wheel-step* argument is passed on to the `wheel-step` method. The default wheel step can be overridden globally though the '|MrEd:wheelStep| preference; see "Preferences" (§12 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*).

If *line-count* is not #f, it is passed on to the `set-line-count` method.

For information about the *enabled* argument, see `window<%>`. For information about the *horiz-margin* and *vert-margin* arguments, see `subarea<%>`. For information about the *min-width*, *min-height*, *stretchable-width*, and *stretchable-height* arguments, see `area<%>`.

### 6.3 canvas:delegate<%>

Extends: `canvas:basic<%>`

This class is part of the delegate window implementation.

### 6.4 canvas:delegate-mixin

Domain: `canvas:basic<%>`

Implements: `canvas:basic<%>`

Implements: `canvas:delegate<%>`

Provides an implementation of `canvas:delegate<%>`.

#### on-superwindow-show

Called via the event queue whenever the visibility of a window has changed, either through a call to the window's `show`, through the showing/hiding of one of the window's ancestors, or through the activating or deactivating of the window or its ancestor in a container (e.g., via `delete-child`). The method's argument indicates whether the window is now visible or not.

This method is not called when the window is initially created; it is called only after a change from the window's initial visibility. Furthermore, if a show notification event is queued for the window and it reverts its visibility before the event is dispatched, then the dispatch is canceled.

- (send *a-canvas:delegate-mixin* on-superwindow-show *shown?*) ⇒ void  
*shown?* : boolean

Notifies the delegate window when the original window is visible. When invisible, the blue highlighting is erased.

## 6.5 canvas:info<%>

Extends: `canvas:basic<%>`

## 6.6 canvas:info-mixin

Domain: `canvas:basic<%>`

Implements: `canvas:basic<%>`

Implements: `canvas:info<%>`

#### on-focus

Called when a window receives or loses the keyboard focus. If the argument is `#t`, the keyboard focus was received, otherwise it was lost.

Note that under X, keyboard focus can move to the menu bar when the user is selecting a menu item.

- (send *a-canvas:info-mixin* on-focus) ⇒ void  
 Enables or disables the caret in the `display`'s editor, if there is one.  
 sets the canvas that the frame displays info about.

**set-editor**

Sets the editor that is displayed by the canvas, releasing the current editor (if any). If the new editor already has an administrator that is not associated with a `editor-canvas%`, then the new editor is *not* installed into the canvas.

- (**send** *a-canvas:info-mixin* **set-editor**) ⇒ void

If *redraw?* is #f, then the editor is not immediately drawn; in this case, something must force a redraw later (e.g., a call to the `on-paint` method).

If the canvas has a line count installed with `set-line-count`, the canvas's minimum height is adjusted.

Calls `update-info` to update the frame's info panel.

**6.7 canvas:wide-snip<%>**

Extends: `canvas:basic<%>`

Any `canvas%` that matches this interface will automatically resize selected snips when it's size changes. Use `add-tall-snip` and `add-wide-snip` to specify which snips should be resized.

**add-tall-snip**

Snips passed to this method will be resized when the canvas's size changes. Their height will be set so they take up all of the space from their tops to the bottom of the canvas.

- (**send** *a-canvas:wide-snip* **add-tall-snip** *snip*) ⇒ void  
*snip* : (instance `snip%`)

**add-wide-snip**

Snips passed to this method will be resized when the canvas's size changes. Their width will be set so they take up all of the space from their lefts to the right edge of the canvas.

- (**send** *a-canvas:wide-snip* **add-wide-snip** *snip*) ⇒ void  
*snip* : (instance `snip%`)

**recalc-snips**

Recalculates the sizes of the wide snips.

- (**send** *a-canvas:wide-snip* **recalc-snips**) ⇒ void

**6.8 canvas:wide-snip-mixin**

Domain: `canvas:basic<%>`

Implements: `canvas:basic<%>`

Implements: `canvas:wide-snip<%>`

This canvas maintains a list of wide and tall snips and adjusts their heights and widths when the canvas's size changes.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

`on-size`

Called when the window is resized. The window's new size (in pixels) is provided to the method. The size values are for the entire window, not just the client area.

```
- (send a-canvas:wide-snip-mixin on-size width height) => void
  width : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  height : exact integer in [0, 10000]
```

If the canvas is displaying an editor, its `on-display-size` method is called.

Adjusts the sizes of the marked snips.

See `add-wide-snip` and `add-tall-snip`.

## 6.9 `canvas:basic%` = (`canvas:basic-mixin editor-canvas%`)

`canvas:basic%` = (`canvas:basic-mixin editor-canvas%`)

```
- (instantiate canvas:basic% () (parent _) [(editor _)] [(style _)] [(scrolls-per-page _)] [(label _)] [(wheel-step _)] [(line-count _)] [(enabled _)] [(vert-margin _)] [(horiz-margin _)] [(min-width _)] [(min-height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)])
=> canvas:basic% object
  parent : frame%, dialog%, panel%, or pane% object
  editor = #f : text% or pasteboard% object or #f
  style = null : list of symbols in '(no-hscroll no-vscroll hide-hscroll hide-vscroll
    deleted)
  scrolls-per-page = 100 : exact integer in [1, 10000]
  label = #f : string (up to 200 characters) or #f
  wheel-step = 3 : exact integer in [1, 10000] or #f
  line-count = #f : exact integer in [1, 1000] or #f
  enabled = #t : boolean
  vert-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  horiz-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  stretchable-width = #t : boolean
  stretchable-height = #t : boolean
```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 6.10 `canvas:info%` = (`canvas:info-mixin canvas:basic%`)

`canvas:info%` = (`canvas:info-mixin canvas:basic%`)

```
- (instantiate canvas:info% () (parent _) [(editor _)] [(style _)] [(scrolls-per-page _)] [(label _)] [(wheel-step _)] [(line-count _)] [(enabled _)] [(vert-margin _)] [(horiz-margin _)] [(min-width _)] [(min-height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)])
=> canvas:info% object
  parent : frame%, dialog%, panel%, or pane% object
  editor = #f : text% or pasteboard% object or #f
  style = null : list of symbols in '(no-hscroll no-vscroll hide-hscroll hide-vscroll deleted)
  scrolls-per-page = 100 : exact integer in [1, 10000]
  label = #f : string (up to 200 characters) or #f
  wheel-step = 3 : exact integer in [1, 10000] or #f
  line-count = #f : exact integer in [1, 1000] or #f
  enabled = #t : boolean
  vert-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  horiz-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  stretchable-width = #t : boolean
  stretchable-height = #t : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.
```

## 6.11 canvas:wide-snip% = (canvas:wide-snip-mixin canvas:basic%)

```
canvas:wide-snip% = (canvas:wide-snip-mixin canvas:basic%)
```

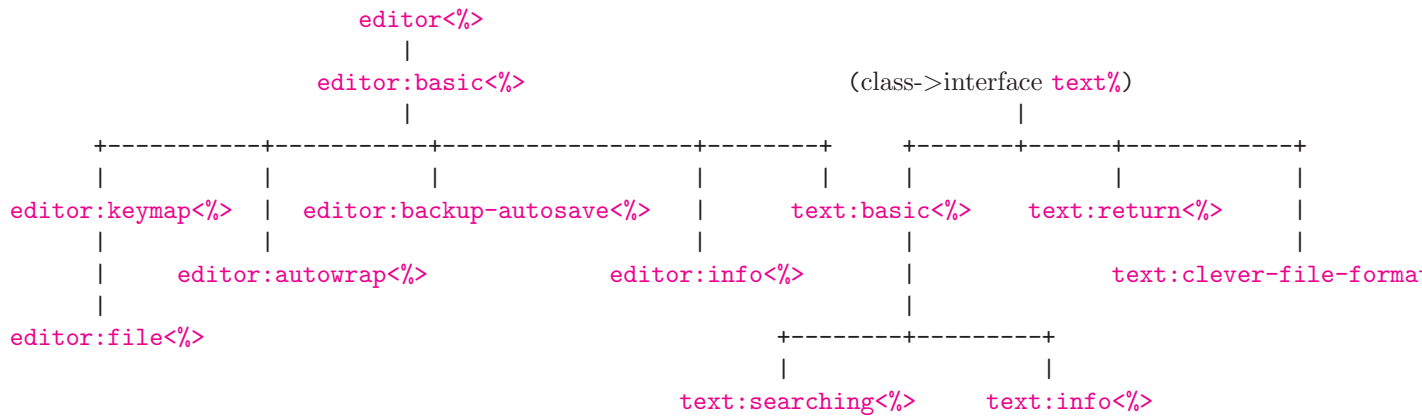
```
- (instantiate canvas:wide-snip% () (parent _) [(editor _)] [(style _)] [(scrolls-per-page _)] [(label _)] [(wheel-step _)] [(line-count _)] [(enabled _)] [(vert-margin _)] [(horiz-margin _)] [(min-width _)] [(min-height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)])
=> canvas:wide-snip% object
  parent : frame%, dialog%, panel%, or pane% object
  editor = #f : text% or pasteboard% object or #f
  style = null : list of symbols in '(no-hscroll no-vscroll hide-hscroll hide-vscroll deleted)
  scrolls-per-page = 100 : exact integer in [1, 10000]
  label = #f : string (up to 200 characters) or #f
  wheel-step = 3 : exact integer in [1, 10000] or #f
  line-count = #f : exact integer in [1, 1000] or #f
  enabled = #t : boolean
  vert-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  horiz-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  stretchable-width = #t : boolean
  stretchable-height = #t : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.
```

## 7. Editor

---

This is the interface hierarchy for the editor and text classes in the framework.



- `editor:autowrap<%>`
- `editor:backup-autosave<%>`
- `editor:basic<%>`
- `editor:file<%>`
- `editor:info<%>`
- `editor:keymap<%>`
- `editor:autowrap-mixin`
- `editor:backup-autosave-mixin`
- `editor:basic-mixin`
- `editor:file-mixin`
- `editor:info-mixin`
- `editor:keymap-mixin`

### 7.1 `editor:basic<%>`

Extends: `editor<%>`

Classes matching this interface support the basic `editor<%>` functionality required by the framework.



**editing-this-file?**

Indicates if the file in this editor is open for editing, or merely for viewing.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **editing-this-file?**) ⇒ boolean  
Returns **#f**.

**get-top-level-window**

Returns the **top-level-window<%>** currently associated with this buffer.

This does not work for embedded editors.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **get-top-level-window**) ⇒ (union **#f** (implements **top-level-window<%>**))

**has-focus?**

This function returns **#t** when the editor has the keyboard focus. It is implemented using: **on-focus**

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **has-focus?**) ⇒ boolean

**load-file/gui-error**

This method is an alternative to **load-file**. Rather than showing errors via the original stdout, it opens a dialog with an error message showing the error.

The result indicates if an error happened (the error has already been shown to the user). It returns **#t** if no error occurred and **#f** if an error occurred.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **load-file/gui-error** *filename* *format* *show-errors?*) ⇒ boolean  
*filename* = **#f** : (union string **#f**)  
*format* = 'guess : (union 'guess 'standard 'text 'text-force-cr same copy)  
*show-errors?* = **#t** : boolean

**local-edit-sequence?**

Indicates if this editor is in an edit sequence. Enclosing buffer's edit-sequence status is not considered by this method.

See **begin-edit-sequence** and **end-edit-sequence** for more info about edit sequences.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **local-edit-sequence?**) ⇒ boolean

**on-close**

This method is called when a frame that shows this buffer is closed.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **on-close**) ⇒ void  
Does nothing.

**run-after-edit-sequence**

This method is used to install callbacks that will be run after any edit-sequence completes.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **run-after-edit-sequence** *thunk tag*) ⇒ void
  - thunk* : (-i void)
  - tag* = #f : (union symbol #f)

The procedure *thunk* will be called immediately if the edit is not in an edit-sequence. If the edit is in an edit-sequence, it will be called when the edit-sequence completes.

If *tag* is a symbol, the *thunk* is keyed on that symbol, and only one *thunk* per symbol will be called after the edit-sequence. Specifically, the last call to **run-after-edit-sequence**'s argument will be called.

**save-file-out-of-date?**

Returns #t if the file on disk has been modified, by some other program.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **save-file-out-of-date?**) ⇒ boolean

**save-file/gui-error**

This method is an alternative to **save-file**. Rather than showing errors via the original stdout, it opens a dialog with an error message showing the error.

The result indicates if an error happened (the error has already been shown to the user). It returns #t if no error occurred and #f if an error occurred.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic* **save-file/gui-error** *filename format show-errors?*) ⇒ boolean
  - filename* = #f : (union string #f)
  - format* = 'same : (union 'guess 'standard 'text 'text-force-cr same copy)
  - show-errors?* = #t : boolean

**7.2 editor:basic-mixin**

Domain: **editor<%>**

Implements: **editor<%>**

Implements: **editor:basic<%>**

This provides the basic editor services required by the rest of the framework.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

Each instance of a class created with this mixin contains a private **keymap%** that is chained to the global keymap via: (**send** *keymap* **chain-to-keymap** (**keymap:get-global**) #f).

This installs the global keymap **keymap:get-global** to handle keyboard and mouse mappings not handled by *keymap*. The global keymap is created when the framework is invoked.

**after-edit-sequence**

Called after a top-level edit sequence completes (involving unnested **begin-edit-sequence** and **end-edit-sequence**).

See also **on-edit-sequence**.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic-mixin* **after-edit-sequence**)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
Helps to implement **run-after-edit-sequence**.

**after-load-file**

Called just after the editor is loaded from a file.

The argument to the method originally specified whether the save was successful, but failures now trigger exceptions such that the method is not even called. Consequently, the argument is always **#t**.

See also **can-load-file?** and **on-load-file**.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic-mixin* **after-load-file** *sucess?*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*sucess?* : boolean

Updates a private instance variable with the modification time of the file, for using in implementing **save-file-out-of-date?**

**after-save-file**

Called just after the editor is saved to a file.

The argument to the method originally specified whether the save was successful, but failures now trigger exceptions such that the method is not even called. Consequently, the argument is always **#t**.

See also **can-save-file?** and **on-save-file**.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic-mixin* **after-save-file** *sucess?*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*sucess?* : boolean

If the current filename is not a temporary filename, this method calls **handler:add-to-recent** with the current filename.

to add the new filename to the list of recently opened files.

Additionally, updates a private instance variable with the modification time of the file, for using in implementing **save-file-out-of-date?**.

**can-save-file?**

Called just before the editor is saved to a file. If the return value is **#f**, the file is not saved. See also **on-save-file** and **after-save-file**.

- (**send** *an-editor:basic-mixin* **can-save-file?** *filename format*)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
*filename* : string  
*format* : symbol

The *filename* argument is the name the file will be saved to. See `load-file` for information about *format*.

Checks to see if the file on the disk has been modified out side of this editor, using `save-file-out-of-date?`. If it has, this method prompts the user to be sure they want to save.

### get-file

Called when the user must be queried for a filename to load an editor. A starting directory string is passed in, but is may be `#f` to indicate that any directory is fine.

- (`send an-editor:basic-mixin get-file directory`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
*directory* : string or `#f`

Uses `finder:get-file` to find a filename. Also, sets the parameter `finder:dialog-parent-parameter` to the result of `get-top-level-window`.

### on-edit-sequence

Called just before a top-level (i.e., unnested) edit sequence starts.

During an edit sequence, all callbacks methods are invoked normally, but it may be appropriate for these callbacks to delay computation during an edit sequence. The callbacks must manage this delay manually. Thus, when overriding other callback methods, such as `on-insert in text%`, `on-insert in pasteboard%`, `after-insert in text%`, or `after-insert in pasteboard%`, consider overriding `on-edit-sequence` and `after-edit-sequence` as well.

“Top-level edit sequence” refers to an outermost pair of `begin-edit-sequence` and `end-edit-sequence` calls. The embedding of an editor within another editor does not affect the timing of calls to `on-edit-sequence`, even if the embedding editor is in an edit sequence.

- (`send an-editor:basic-mixin on-edit-sequence`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
 Always returns `#t`. Updates a flag for `local-edit-sequence?`

### on-focus

Called when the keyboard focus changes into or out of this editor (and not to/from a snip within the editor) with `#t` if the focus is being turned on, `#f` otherwise.

- (`send an-editor:basic-mixin on-focus on?`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*on?* : boolean

### on-new-box

Creates and returns a new snip for an embedded editor. This method is called by `insert-box`.

- (`send an-editor:basic-mixin on-new-box type`)  $\Rightarrow$  (instance `editor-snip%`)  
*type* : (union 'pasteboard 'text)

Creates instances of `pasteboard:basic%` or `text:basic%` instead of the built in `pasteboard%` and `text%` classes.

**put-file**

Called when the user must be queried for a filename to save an editor. Starting directory and default name strings are passed in, but either may be `#f` to indicate that any directory is fine or there is no default name.

- (send *an-editor:basic-mixin* put-file *directory* *default-name*) ⇒ string  
*directory* : string or #f  
*default-name* : string or #f

Uses `finder:put-file` to find a filename. Also, sets the parameter `finder:dialog-parent-parameter` to the result of `get-top-level-window`.

**7.3 editor:keymap<%>**

Extends: `editor:basic<%>`

Classes matching this interface add support for mixing in multiple keymaps. They provides an extensible interface to chained keymaps, through the `get-keymaps` method.

This editor is initialized by calling `add-editor-keymap-functions`, `add-text-keymap-functions`, and `add-pasteboard-keymap-functions`.

**get-keymaps**

The keymaps returned from this method are chained to this `editor<%>`'s keymap.

- (send *an-editor:keymap* get-keymaps) ⇒ (list-of (instance `keymap%`))  
 Defaultly returns (list `keymap:get-global`)

**7.4 editor:keymap-mixin**

Domain: `editor:basic<%>`

Implements: `editor:keymap<%>`

Implements: `editor:basic<%>`

This provides a mixin that implements the `editor:keymap<%>` interface.

**7.5 editor:autowrap<%>**

Extends: `editor:basic<%>`

Classes implementing this interface keep the the `auto-wrap` state set based on the `'framework:auto-set-wrap?` preference (see `fw:preferences`).

They install a preferences callback with `preferences:add-callback` that sets the state when the preference changes and initialize the value of `auto-wrap` to the current value of `'framework:auto-set-wrap?` via `preferences:get`.

## 7.6 editor:autowrap-mixin

Domain: `editor:basic<%>`

Implements: `editor:autowrap<%>`

Implements: `editor:basic<%>`

See `editor:autowrap<%>`

## 7.7 editor:file<%>

Extends: `editor:keymap<%>`

Objects supporting this interface are expected to support files.

## 7.8 editor:file-mixin

Domain: `editor:keymap<%>`

Implements: `editor:file<%>`

Implements: `editor:keymap<%>`

This editor locks itself when the file that is opened is read-only in the filesystem.

The class that this mixin produces uses the same initialization arguments as it's input.

### after-load-file

Called just after the editor is loaded from a file.

The argument to the method originally specified whether the save was successful, but failures now trigger exceptions such that the method is not even called. Consequently, the argument is always `#t`.

See also `can-load-file?` and `on-load-file`.

- (`send` *an-editor:file-mixin* `after-load-file`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Checks if the newly loaded file is write-only in the filesystem. If so, locks the editor with the `lock` method. Otherwise unlocks the buffer

For each canvas returned from `get-canvases` it checks to see if the `canvas%`'s `get-top-level-window` matches the `frame:editor<%>` interface. If so, it calls `set-label` with the last part of the filename (ie, the name of the file, not the directory the file is in).

#### after-save-file

Called just after the editor is saved to a file.

The argument to the method originally specified whether the save was successful, but failures now trigger exceptions such that the method is not even called. Consequently, the argument is always `#t`.

See also `can-save-file?` and `on-save-file`.

- (`send an-editor:file-mixin after-save-file`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Checks if the newly saved file is write-only in the filesystem. If so, locks the editor with the `lock` method. Otherwise unlocks the buffer

For each canvas returned from `get-canvases` it checks to see if the `canvas%`'s `get-top-level-window` matches the `frame:editor<%>` interface. If so, it calls `set-label` with the last part of the filename (ie, the name of the file, not the directory the file is in).

#### editing-this-file?

Indicates if the file in this editor is open for editing, or merely for viewing.

- (`send an-editor:file-mixin editing-this-file?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
returns `#t`.

#### get-keymaps

The keymaps returned from this method are chained to this `editor<%>`'s keymap.

- (`send an-editor:file-mixin get-keymaps`)  $\Rightarrow$  (list-of (instance `keymap%`))  
Defaultly returns (list `keymap:get-global`)

This returns a list containing the super-class's keymaps, plus the result of `keymap:get-file`

#### set-filename

Set the path name for the file to be saved from or reloaded into this editor. This method is also called when the filename changes through any method (such as `load-file`).

The filename of an editor can be changed by the system in response to file loading and saving method calls, and such changes do not go through this method; use `on-load-file` and `on-save-file` to monitor such filename changes.

- (`send an-editor:file-mixin set-filename name temp?`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*name* : string  
*temp?* = `#f` : boolean

Sets the filename to *filename*. If *filename* is `#f` or *temporary?* is a true value, then the user will still be prompted for a name on future calls to `save-file` and `load-file`.

Updates the filename on each frame displaying this editor, for each frame that matches `frame:editor<%>`.

## 7.9 editor:backup-autosave<%>

Extends: `editor:basic<%>`

Classes matching this interface support backup files and autosaving.

`autosave?`

Indicates weather this `editor<%>` should be autosaved.

- (`send an-editor:backup-autosave autosave?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
Returns `#t`.

`backup?`

Indicates weather this `editor<%>` should be backed up.

- (`send an-editor:backup-autosave backup?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
Returns the value of the `preferences:get` applied to `'framework:backup-files?`.

`do-autosave`

This method is called to perform the autosaving. See also `autosave:register`

- (`send an-editor:backup-autosave do-autosave`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union #f string)  
When the file has been modified since it was last saved and autosaving it turned on (via the `autosave?` method) an autosave file is created for this `editor<%>`.  
Returns the filename where the autosave took place, or `#f` if none did.

`remove-autosave`

This method removes the autosave file associated with this `editor<%>`.

- (`send an-editor:backup-autosave remove-autosave`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

## 7.10 editor:backup-autosave-mixin

Domain: `editor:basic<%>`

Implements: `autosave:autosavable<%>`



Implements: `editor:backup-autosave<%>`

Implements: `editor:basic<%>`

This mixin adds backup and autosave functionality to an editor.

During initialization, this object is registered with `autosave:register`.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

#### on-change

Called whenever any change is made to the editor that affects the way the editor is drawn or the values reported for the `location`/size of some snip in the editor. The `on-change` method is called just before the editor calls its administrator's `needs-update` method to refresh the editor's `display`, and it is also called just before and after printing an editor.

The editor is locked for writing and reflowing during the call to `on-change`.

- (`send an-editor:backup-autosave-mixin on-change`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
Sets a flag indicating that this `editor<%>` needs to be autosaved.

#### on-close

This method is called when a frame that shows this buffer is closed.

- (`send an-editor:backup-autosave-mixin on-close`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
Does nothing.  
Deletes the autosave file and turns off autosaving.

#### on-save-file

Called just before the editor is saved to a file, after calling `can-save-file?` to verify that the save is allowed. See also `after-save-file`.

- (`send an-editor:backup-autosave-mixin on-save-file filename format`)  $\Rightarrow$  bool  
*filename* : string  
*format* : symbol in '(guess standard text text-force-cr same copy)

The *filename* argument is the name the file will be saved to. See `load-file` for information about *format*.

If a backup file has not been created this session for this file, deletes any existing backup file and copies the old save file into the backup file. For the backup file's name, see `path-utils:generate-backup-name`

#### set-modified

Sets the modified state of the editor. Usually, the state is changed automatically after an insertion, deletion, or style change by calling this method. (This method is also called when the modification state changes through *any* method.) This method is usually not called when the state of the flag is not changing.

See also `is-modified?` and `on-snip-modified`.

```
- (send an-editor:backup-autosave-mixin set-modified modified?) => void
  modified? : boolean
```

Sets the modification state to *modified?*. If *modified?* is true, then an internal modify-counter is set to 1.

If *modified?* is #f and the editor's undo or redo stack contains a system-created undoer that resets the modified state (because the preceding undo or redo action puts the editor back to a state where the modification state was #f), the undoer is disabled.

Regardless of the value of *modified?*, the editor's administrator's `modified` method is called.

Finally, if *modified?* is #f and the internal modify-counter is set to 0, then the `set-unmodified` method is called on every snip within the editor.

If the file is no longer modified, this method deletes the autosave file. If it is, it updates a flag to indicate that the autosave file is out of date.

## 7.11 editor:info<%>

Extends: `editor:basic<%>`

An `editor<%>` matching this interface provides information about its lock state to its `top-level-window<%>`.

## 7.12 editor:info-mixin

Domain: `editor:basic<%>`

Implements: `editor:info<%>`

Implements: `editor:basic<%>`

This editor tells the frame when it is locked and unlocked. See also `frame:text-info<%>`.

`lock`

Locks or unlocks the editor for modifications. If an editor is locked, *all* modifications are blocked, not just user modifications.

See also `is-locked?`.

This method does not affect internal locks, as discussed in “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*).

```
- (send an-editor:info-mixin lock lock?) => void
  lock? : boolean
```

If *lock?* is #f, the editor is unlocked, otherwise it is locked.

Uses `run-after-edit-sequence` to call `lock-status-changed`.

## 8. Exit

---

The exiting library provides a way to perform cleanup actions when the application is quit.

Clean up actions can be installed by registering a callback procedure that will be invoked by `exit:exit`.

On exit, *callback* will be called with no arguments. Also, use `exit:insert-on-callback`:

```
(exit:insert-on-callback callback)
```

to perform cleanup actions.

Also, callbacks can be registered that abort exiting. To install such a a callback, use `exit:insert-can?-callback`:

```
(exit:insert-can?-callback callback)
```

if *callback* returns `#f`, then the exit is aborted.

## 9. Exceptions

---

## 10. Finder

---

The procedures `finder:get-file` and `finder:put-file` query the user for a filename; `finder:get-file` gets the name of an existing file, and `finder:put-file` gets the name for a new file.

Under Windows and MacOS, `finder:get-file` and `finder:put-file` call `finder:std-get-file` and `finder:std-put-file`, which implement the filename query using platform-specific dialogs. Under Unix, `finder:get-file` and `finder:put-file` call `finder:common-get-file` and `finder:common-put-file` which use a platform-independent dialog. Which procedure `finder:get-file` and `finder:put-file` call depends on the value of the preference (see `fw:preferences`) `'framework:file-dialogs`. If it is `'common`, the common platform-independent dialogs are used and if it is `'std`, the standard platform-specific dialogs are used.

The procedure `finder:common-get-file-list` gets a list of filenames from the user using a platform-independent dialog. The arguments are the same as for `finder:get-file` and the result is either `#f` or a list of filenames.

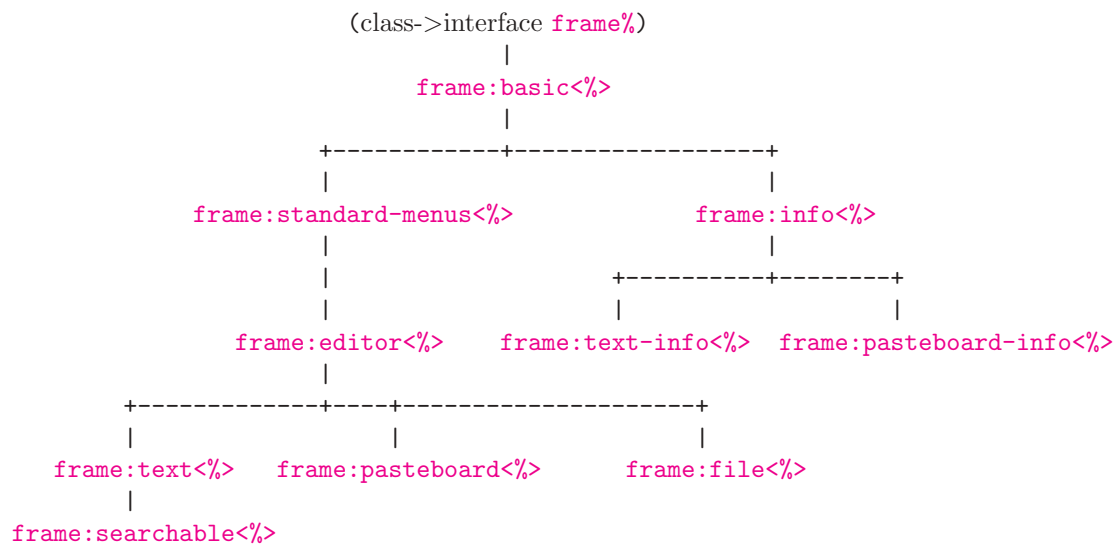
All filenames returned by these procedures are normalized using `normalize-path` from `mz:mzlibfile`.

## 11. Frame

---

This chapter describes the frame mixins, interfaces, and classes.

This is the interface hierarchy:



- frame:basic%
- frame:delegate%
- frame:editor%
- frame:info%
- frame:open-here%
- frame:pasteboard-info-file%
- frame:pasteboard-info%
- frame:pasteboard%
- frame:searchable%
- frame:standard-menus%
- frame:status-line%
- frame:text-info-file%
- frame:text-info%

- frame:text%
- frame:basic<%>
- frame:delegate<%>
- frame:editor<%>
- frame:file<%>
- frame:info<%>
- frame:open-here<%>
- frame:pasteboard-info<%>
- frame:pasteboard<%>
- frame:searchable-text<%>
- frame:searchable<%>
- frame:standard-menus<%>
- frame:status-line<%>
- frame:text-info<%>
- frame:text<%>
- frame:basic-mixin
- frame:delegate-mixin
- frame:editor-mixin
- frame:file-mixin
- frame:info-mixin
- frame:open-here-mixin
- frame:pasteboard-info-mixin
- frame:pasteboard-mixin
- frame:searchable-mixin
- frame:searchable-text-mixin
- frame:standard-menus-mixin
- frame:status-line-mixin
- frame:text-info-mixin
- frame:text-mixin

## 11.1 frame:basic<%>

Extends: (class->interface **frame%**)

Classes matching this interface support the basic **frame%** functionality required by the framework.

**close**

This method closes the frame by calling the **can-close?**, **on-close**, and **show** methods.

It's implementation is:

```
(inherit can-close? on-close)
(public
 [show
  (lambda ()
    (when (can-close?)
      (on-close)
      (show #f)))]])
```

- (send *a-frame:basic* close) ⇒ void

**get-area-container**

This returns the main **area-container<%>** in the frame

- (send *a-frame:basic* get-area-container) ⇒ (instance (implements **area-container<%>**))

**get-area-container%**

The class that this method returns is used to create the **area-container<%>** in this frame.

- (send *a-frame:basic* get-area-container%) ⇒ (implements **area-container<%>**)

**get-filename**

This returns the filename that the frame is currently being saved as, or **#f** if there is no appropriate filename.

- (send *a-frame:basic* get-filename *temp*) ⇒ (union #f string)  
*temp* = #f : (union #f (box boolean))

Defaultly returns **#f**.

If *temp* is a box, it is filled with **#t** or **#f**, depending if the filename is a temporary filename.

**get-menu-bar%**

The result of this method is used to create the initial menu bar for this frame.

- (send *a-frame:basic* get-menu-bar%) ⇒ (derived-from **menu-bar%**)

Return **menu-bar%**.

**make-root-area-container**

Override this method to insert a panel in between the panel used by the clients of this frame and the frame itself. For example, to insert a status line panel override this method with something like this:

```
(class ...
```



```

...
(rename [super-make-root-area-container make-root-area-container])
(field
  [status-panel #f])
(define/override (make-root-area-container cls parent)
  (set! status-panel
    (super-make-root-area-container vertical-panel% parent))
  (let ([root (make-object cls status-panel)])

    ; ... add other children to status-panel ...

    root))
...

```

In this example, status-panel will contain a root panel for the other classes, and whatever panels are needed to display status information.

The searching frame is implemented using this method.

```

- (send a-frame:basic make-root-area-container class parent) => (instance (implements area-container<%>))
  class : (implements area-container<%>)
  parent : (instance (implements area-container<%>))
  Calls make-object with class and parent.

```

## 11.2 frame:basic-mixin

Domain: (class->interface frame%)

Implements: frame:basic<%>

This mixin provides the basic functionality that the framework expects. It helps manage the list of frames in the `group:%` object returned by `group:get-the-frame-group`.

Do not give `panel%`s or `control<%>`s this frame as parent. Instead, use the result of the `get-area-container` method.

This mixin also creates a menu bar for the frame, as the frame is initialized. It uses the class returned by `get-menu-bar%`. It only passes the frame as an initialization argument. In addition, it creates the windows menu in the menu bar.

See also `frame:reorder-menus`.

```

- (instantiate frame:basic-mixin% () (label _) [(parent _)] [(width _)] [(height _)] [(x _)
  [(y _)] [(style _)] [(enabled _)] [(border _)] [(spacing _)] [(alignment _)] [(min-width
  _)] [(min-height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)]) => frame:basic-mixin%
  object
  label : string (up to 200 characters)
  parent = #f : frame% object or #f
  width = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
  height = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f

```

```

x = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
y = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
style = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent
      mdi-child)
enabled = #t : boolean
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean

```

The *label* string is displayed in the frame's title bar. If the frame's label is changed (see `set-label`), the title bar is updated.

The *parent* argument can be #f or an existing frame. Under Windows, if *parent* is an existing frame, the new frame is always on top of its parent. Also, the *parent* frame may be an MDI parent frame from a new MDI child frame. Under Windows and X (for many window managers), a frame is iconized when its parent is iconized.

If *parent* is #f, then the eventspace for the new frame is the current eventspace, as determined by `current-eventspace`. Otherwise, *parent*'s eventspace is the new frame's eventspace.

If the *width* or *height* argument is not #f, it specifies an initial size for the frame (in pixels) assuming that it is larger than the minimum size, otherwise the minimum size is used.

If the *x* or *y* argument is not #f, it specifies an initial location for the frame. Otherwise, a location is selected automatically (tiling frames and dialogs as they are created).

The *style* flags adjust the appearance of the frame on some platforms:

- 'no-resize-border — omits the resizable border around the window (Windows, X MWM) or grow box in the bottom right corner (Mac OS)
- 'no-caption — omits the title bar for the frame (Windows, X MWM) (X Gnome, X KDE: the frame decoration is omitted completely when 'no-resize-border and 'no-caption are combined.)
- 'no-system-menu — omits the system menu (Windows)
- 'mdi-child — creates the frame as a MDI (multiple document interface) child frame, mutually exclusive with 'mdi-parent (Windows)
- 'mdi-parent — creates the frame as a MDI (multiple document interface) parent frame, mutually exclusive with 'mdi-child (Windows)

If the 'mdi-child style is specified, the *parent* must be a frame with the 'mdi-parent style, otherwise an `exn:application:mismatch` exception is raised.

Even if the frame is not shown, a few notification events may be queued for the frame on creation. Consequently, the new frame's resources (e.g., memory) cannot be reclaimed until some events are handled, or the frame's eventspace is shut down.

For information about the *enabled* argument, see `window<%>`. For information about the *border*, *spacing*, and *alignment* arguments, see `area-container<%>`. For information about the *min-width*, *min-height*, *stretchable-width*, and *stretchable-height* arguments, see `area<%>`.

#### `after-new-child`

This method is called after a new containee area is created with this area as its container. The new child is provided as an argument to the method.

```
- (send a-frame:basic-mixin after-new-child) ⇒ void
```

Raises an exception if attempting to add a child to this frame (except if using the `make-root-area-container` method).

#### can-close?

Called just before the window might be closed (e.g., by the window manager). If `#f` is returned, the window is not closed, otherwise `on-close` is called and the window is closed (i.e., the window is hidden, like calling `show` with `#f`).

This method is *not* called by `show`.

- (send *a-frame:basic-mixin* can-close?) ⇒ bool

Calls the super method. If that returns `#t`, it checks for one of the these three conditions:

- `exit:exiting?` returns `#t`
- there is more than one frame in the group returned by `group:get-the-frame-group`, or
- the procedure `exit:user-oks-exit` returns `#t`.

If any of those conditions hold, the method returns `#t`.

#### can-exit?

Called before `on-exit` to check whether an exit is allowed. See `on-exit` for more information.

- (send *a-frame:basic-mixin* can-exit?) ⇒ boolean

This, together with `on-exit` mimics `exit:exit`.

First, it calls `exit:set-exiting` with `#t`. Then, it calls `exit:can-exit?`. If it returns `#t`, so does this method. If it returns `#f`, this method calls `exit:set-exiting` with `#f`.

#### on-close

Called just before the window is closed (e.g., by the window manager). This method is *not* called by `show`.

See also `can-close?`.

- (send *a-frame:basic-mixin* on-close) ⇒ void

First calls the super method. Next, calls the `remove-frame` method of the result of `group:get-the-frame-group` with `this` as an argument. Finally, unless `exit:exiting?` returns `#t`, and if there are no more frames open, it calls `exit:exit`.

#### on-drop-file

For platforms that support drag-and-drop, this method is called when the user drags a file onto the window. Drag-and-drop must first be enabled for the window with `accept-drop-files`.

Under Mac OS, when the user double-clicks on a MrEd file or drags a file onto the MrEd icon, the `on-drop-file` method of the frontmost frame is called (if drag-and-drop is enabled for that frame).

- (send *a-frame:basic-mixin* on-drop-file *pathname*) ⇒ void  
*pathname* : string

Calls `handler:edit-file` with *pathname* as an argument.

**on-exit**

Called by the default application quit handler (as determined by the `application-quit-handler` parameter) when the operating system requests that the application shut down (e.g., when the Quit menu item is selected in the main application menu under Mac OS X). In that case, this method is called for the most recently active top-level window in the initial eventspace, but only if the window's `can-exit?` method first returns true.

- (`send a-frame:basic-mixin on-exit`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Together with `can-exit?` this mimics the behavior of `exit:exit`.

Calls `exit:on-exit` and then queues a callback to call MzScheme's `exit` function. If that returns, it calls `exit:set-exiting` to reset that flag to `#f`.

**on-focus**

Called when a window receives or loses the keyboard focus. If the argument is `#t`, the keyboard focus was received, otherwise it was lost.

Note that under X, keyboard focus can move to the menu bar when the user is selecting a menu item.

- (`send a-frame:basic-mixin on-focus on?`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`on?` : boolean

Does nothing.

Calls `set-active-frame` with `this`.

**on-superwindow-show**

Called via the event queue whenever the visibility of a window has changed, either through a call to the window's `show`, through the showing/hiding of one of the window's ancestors, or through the activating or deactivating of the window or its ancestor in a container (e.g., via `delete-child`). The method's argument indicates whether the window is now visible or not.

This method is not called when the window is initially created; it is called only after a change from the window's initial visibility. Furthermore, if a show notification event is queued for the window and it reverts its visibility before the event is dispatched, then the dispatch is canceled.

- (`send a-frame:basic-mixin on-superwindow-show shown?`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`shown?` : boolean

Notifies the result of (`group:get-the-frame-group`) that a frame has been shown, by calling the `frame-shown/hidden` method.

**show**

Shows or hides a window.

The visibility of a window can be changed by the user clicking the window's close box, for example, and such changes do not go through this method; use `on-superwindow-show` or `on-close` to monitor visibility changes.

- (**send** *a-frame:basic-mixin* show *on?*) ⇒ void  
*on?* : boolean

If *show?* is #f, the window is hidden. Otherwise, the window is shown.

If the window is already shown, it is moved front of other top-level windows. If the window is iconized (frames only), it is deiconized.

Calls the super method.

When *on?* is #t, inserts the frame into the frame group and when it is #f, removes the frame from the group.

### 11.3 frame:status-line<%>

Extends: **frame:basic<%>**

The mixin that implements this interface provides an interface to a set of status lines at the bottom of this frame.

Each status line must be opened with **open-status-line** before any messages are shown in the status line and once **close-status-line** is called, no more messages may be displayed, unless the status line is re-opened.

The screen space for status lines is not created until **update-status-line** is called with a string. Additionally, the screen space for one status line is re-used when by another status line when the first passes #f to **update-status-line**. In this manner, the status line frame avoids opening too many status lines and avoids flashing the status lines open and closed too often.

#### close-status-line

Closes the status line *id*.

- (**send** *a-frame:status-line* close-status-line *id*) ⇒ void  
*id* : symbol

#### open-status-line

Creates a new status line identified by the symbol argument. The line will not appear in the frame until a message is put into it, via **update-status-line**.

- (**send** *a-frame:status-line* open-status-line *id*) ⇒ void  
*id* : symbol

#### update-status-line

Updates the status line named by *id* with *status*. If *status* is #f, the status line is becomes blank (and may be used by other ids).

- (**send** *a-frame:status-line* update-status-line *id* *status*) ⇒ void  
*id* : symbol  
*status* : (union #f string)

## 11.4 frame:status-line-mixin

Domain: `frame:basic<%>`

Implements: `frame:status-line<%>`

Implements: `frame:basic<%>`

### make-root-area-container

Override this method to insert a panel in between the panel used by the clients of this frame and the frame itself. For example, to insert a status line panel override this method with something like this:

```
(class ...
  ...
  (rename [super-make-root-area-container make-root-area-container])
  (field
    [status-panel #f])
  (define/override (make-root-area-container cls parent)
    (set! status-panel
      (super-make-root-area-container vertical-panel% parent))
    (let ([root (make-object cls status-panel)])
      ; ... add other children to status-panel ...
      root))
  ...)
```

In this example, status-panel will contain a root panel for the other classes, and whatever panels are needed to display status information.

The searching frame is implemented using this method.

```
- (send a-frame:status-line-mixin make-root-area-container class parent) => (implements panel%)
  class : (derived-from panel%)
  parent : (instanceof (derived-from panel%))
```

Calls `make-object` with `class` and `parent`.

Adds a panel at the bottom of the frame to hold the status lines.

## 11.5 frame:info<%>

Extends: `frame:basic<%>`

Frames matching this interface support a status line.

### determine-width

This method is used to calculate the size of an `editor-canvas%` with a particular set of characters in it. It is used to calculate the sizes of the edits in the status line.

- (send *a-frame:info* determine-width *str canvas text*) ⇒ integer  
*str* : string  
*canvas* : (instance editor-canvas%)  
*text* : (instance text%)

#### get-info-canvas

Returns the canvas that the `frame:info<%>` currently shows info about. See also `set-info-canvas`

- (send *a-frame:info* get-info-canvas) ⇒ (instance canvas:basic%)

#### get-info-editor

Override this method to specify the editor that the status line contains information about.

- (send *a-frame:info* get-info-editor) ⇒ (union #f (implements editor<%>))

Returns the result of `get-editor`.

#### get-info-panel

This method returns the panel where the information about this editor is displayed.

- (send *a-frame:info* get-info-panel) ⇒ (instance horizontal-panel%)

#### lock-status-changed

This method is called when the lock status of the `editor<%>` changes.

- (send *a-frame:info* lock-status-changed) ⇒ void

Updates the lock icon in the status line panel.

#### set-info-canvas

Sets this canvas to be the canvas that the info frame shows info about. The `on-focus` and `set-editor` methods call this method to ensure that the info canvas is set correctly.

- (send *a-frame:info* set-info-canvas *canvas*) ⇒ void  
*canvas* : (instance canvas:basic%)

#### update-info

This method updates all of the information in the panel.

- (send *a-frame:info* update-info) ⇒ void

## 11.6 frame:info-mixin

Domain: `frame:basic<*>`

Implements: `frame:info<*>`

Implements: `frame:basic<*>`

This mixin provides support for displaying various info in the status line of the frame.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

### make-root-area-container

Override this method to insert a panel in between the panel used by the clients of this frame and the frame itself. For example, to insert a status line panel override this method with something like this:

```
(class ...
  ...
  (rename [super-make-root-area-container make-root-area-container])
  (field
    [status-panel #f])
  (define/override (make-root-area-container cls parent)
    (set! status-panel
      (super-make-root-area-container vertical-panel% parent))
    (let ([root (make-object cls status-panel)])
      ; ... add other children to status-panel ...
      root))
  ...)
```

In this example, status-panel will contain a root panel for the other classes, and whatever panels are needed to display status information.

The searching frame is implemented using this method.

- (send *a-frame:info-mixin* make-root-area-container *class* *parent*) ⇒ (instance `area-container<*>`)
  - class* : (implements `area-container<*>`)
  - parent* : (instance (implements `area-container<*>`))
- Calls `make-object` with *class* and *parent*.
- Builds an extra panel for displaying various information.

### on-close

Called just before the window is closed (e.g., by the window manager). This method is *not* called by `show`.

See also `can-close?`.

- (send *a-frame:info-mixin* on-close) ⇒ void



Removes the gc icon with `unregister-collecting-blit` and cleans up other callbacks.

## 11.7 frame:text-info<%>

Extends: `frame:info<%>`

Objects matching this interface receive information from editors constructed with `editor:info-mixin` and display it.

### anchor-status-changed

This method is called when the anchor is turned either on or off in the `editor<%>` in this frame.

- (send *a-frame:text-info* anchor-status-changed) ⇒ void

### editor-position-changed

This method is called when the position in the `editor<%>` changes.

- (send *a-frame:text-info* editor-position-changed) ⇒ void

### overwrite-status-changed

This method is called when the overwrite mode is turned either on or off in the `editor<%>` in this frame.

- (send *a-frame:text-info* overwrite-status-changed) ⇒ void

### set-macro-recording

Shows/hides the icon in the info bar that indicates if a macro recording is in progress.

- (send *a-frame:text-info* set-macro-recording *on?*) ⇒ void  
*on?* : boolean

## 11.8 frame:text-info-mixin

Domain: `frame:info<%>`

Implements: `frame:info<%>`

Implements: `frame:text-info<%>`

This mixin adds status information to the info panel relating to an edit.

`on-close`

Called just before the window is closed (e.g., by the window manager). This method is *not* called by `show`.

See also `can-close?`.

- (`send a-frame:text-info-mixin on-close`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
removes a preferences callback for `'framework:line-offsets`. See section 23 for more information

`update-info`

This method updates all of the information in the panel.

- (`send a-frame:text-info-mixin update-info`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
Calls `overwrite-status-changed`, `anchor-status-changed`, and `editor-position-changed`.

**11.9** `frame:pasteboard-info<%>`

Extends: `frame:info<%>`

**11.10** `frame:pasteboard-info-mixin`

Domain: `frame:basic<%>`

Implements: `frame:basic<%>`

Implements: `frame:pasteboard-info<%>`

**11.11** `frame:standard-menus<%>`

Extends: `frame:basic<%>`

Classes matching this interface provides a skeleton for the standard set of menus in a frame.

The available methods, listed in order they appear in the menus, is:

- `file-menu:new-callback`, `file-menu:create-new?`, `file-menu:new-string`, `file-menu:new-help-string`, `file-menu:new-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-new-item`
- `file-menu:between-new-and-open`
- `file-menu:open-callback`, `file-menu:create-open?`, `file-menu:open-string`, `file-menu:open-help-string`, `file-menu:open-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-open-item`
- `file-menu:open-recent-callback`, `file-menu:create-open-recent?`, `file-menu:open-recent-string`, `file-menu:open-recent-help-string`, `file-menu:open-recent-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-open-recent-item`

- `file-menu:between-open-and-revert`
- `file-menu:revert-callback`, `file-menu:create-revert?`, `file-menu:revert-string`, `file-menu:revert-help-string`,  
`file-menu:revert-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-revert-item`
- `file-menu:between-revert-and-save`
- `file-menu:save-callback`, `file-menu:create-save?`, `file-menu:save-string`, `file-menu:save-help-string`,  
`file-menu:save-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-save-item`
- `file-menu:save-as-callback`, `file-menu:create-save-as?`, `file-menu:save-as-string`, `file-menu:save-as-help-string`,  
`file-menu:save-as-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-save-as-item`
- `file-menu:between-save-as-and-print`
- `file-menu:print-callback`, `file-menu:create-print?`, `file-menu:print-string`, `file-menu:print-help-string`,  
`file-menu:print-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-print-item`
- `file-menu:between-print-and-close`
- `file-menu:close-callback`, `file-menu:create-close?`, `file-menu:close-string`, `file-menu:close-help-string`,  
`file-menu:close-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-close-item`
- `file-menu:between-close-and-quit`
- `file-menu:quit-callback`, `file-menu:create-quit?`, `file-menu:quit-string`, `file-menu:quit-help-string`,  
`file-menu:quit-on-demand`, `file-menu:get-quit-item`
- `file-menu:after-quit`
- `edit-menu:undo-callback`, `edit-menu:create-undo?`, `edit-menu:undo-string`, `edit-menu:undo-help-string`,  
`edit-menu:undo-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-undo-item`
- `edit-menu:redo-callback`, `edit-menu:create-redo?`, `edit-menu:redo-string`, `edit-menu:redo-help-string`,  
`edit-menu:redo-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-redo-item`
- `edit-menu:between-redo-and-cut`
- `edit-menu:cut-callback`, `edit-menu:create-cut?`, `edit-menu:cut-string`, `edit-menu:cut-help-string`,  
`edit-menu:cut-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-cut-item`
- `edit-menu:between-cut-and-copy`
- `edit-menu:copy-callback`, `edit-menu:create-copy?`, `edit-menu:copy-string`, `edit-menu:copy-help-string`,  
`edit-menu:copy-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-copy-item`
- `edit-menu:between-copy-and-paste`
- `edit-menu:paste-callback`, `edit-menu:create-paste?`, `edit-menu:paste-string`, `edit-menu:paste-help-string`,  
`edit-menu:paste-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-paste-item`
- `edit-menu:between-paste-and-clear`
- `edit-menu:clear-callback`, `edit-menu:create-clear?`, `edit-menu:clear-string`, `edit-menu:clear-help-string`,  
`edit-menu:clear-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-clear-item`
- `edit-menu:between-clear-and-select-all`
- `edit-menu:select-all-callback`, `edit-menu:create-select-all?`, `edit-menu:select-all-string`,  
`edit-menu:select-all-help-string`, `edit-menu:select-all-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-select-all-item`
- `edit-menu:between-select-all-and-find`

- `edit-menu:find-callback`, `edit-menu:create-find?`, `edit-menu:find-string`, `edit-menu:find-help-string`, `edit-menu:find-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-find-item`
- `edit-menu:find-again-callback`, `edit-menu:create-find-again?`, `edit-menu:find-again-string`, `edit-menu:find-again-help-string`, `edit-menu:find-again-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-find-again-item`
- `edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-callback`, `edit-menu:create-replace-and-find-again?`, `edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-help-string`, `edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-replace-and-find-again-item`
- `edit-menu:between-find-and-preferences`
- `edit-menu:preferences-callback`, `edit-menu:create-preferences?`, `edit-menu:preferences-string`, `edit-menu:preferences-help-string`, `edit-menu:preferences-on-demand`, `edit-menu:get-preferences-item`
- `edit-menu:after-preferences`
- `help-menu:before-about`
- `help-menu:about-callback`, `help-menu:create-about?`, `help-menu:about-string`, `help-menu:about-help-string`, `help-menu:about-on-demand`, `help-menu:get-about-item`
- `help-menu:after-about`

#### `edit-menu:after-preferences`

This method is called after the addition of the preferences menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (`send` *a-frame:standard-menus* `edit-menu:after-preferences` *menu*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))

Does nothing.

#### `edit-menu:between-clear-and-select-all`

This method is called between the addition of the clear menu-item and before the addition of the select-all menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (`send` *a-frame:standard-menus* `edit-menu:between-clear-and-select-all` *menu*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))

Does nothing.

#### `edit-menu:between-copy-and-paste`

This method is called between the addition of the copy menu-item and before the addition of the paste menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (`send` *a-frame:standard-menus* `edit-menu:between-copy-and-paste` *menu*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))

Does nothing.

`edit-menu:between-cut-and-copy`

This method is called between the addition of the cut menu-item and before the addition of the copy menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `edit-menu:between-cut-and-copy` *menu*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from **menu%**))

Does nothing.

`edit-menu:between-find-and-preferences`

This method is called between the addition of the find menu-item and before the addition of the preferences menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `edit-menu:between-find-and-preferences` *menu*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from **menu%**))

Adds a separator except when `current-eventspace-has-standard-menus?` returns `#t`.

`edit-menu:between-paste-and-clear`

This method is called between the addition of the paste menu-item and before the addition of the clear menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `edit-menu:between-paste-and-clear` *menu*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from **menu%**))

Does nothing.

`edit-menu:between-redo-and-cut`

This method is called between the addition of the redo menu-item and before the addition of the cut menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `edit-menu:between-redo-and-cut` *menu*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from **menu%**))

Adds a separator menu item.

`edit-menu:between-select-all-and-find`

This method is called between the addition of the select-all menu-item and before the addition of the find menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `edit-menu:between-select-all-and-find` *menu*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from **menu%**))

Adds a separator menu item.

`edit-menu:clear-callback`

This method is called when the clear menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:clear-callback item evt) ⇒ void  
   item : (instance (derived-from menu-item%))  
   evt : (instance control-event%)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (menu evt)
  (let ((edit (get-edit-target-object)))
    (when (and edit (is-a? edit editor<%>))
      (send edit do-edit-operation 'clear)))
  #t)
```

#### edit-menu:clear-help-string

This result of this method is used as the help string when the menu-item% object is created.

- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:clear-help-string) ⇒ string  
   Defaultly returns "(string-constant clear-info)"

#### edit-menu:clear-on-demand

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:clear-on-demand item) ⇒ void  
   item : menu-item%
- Defaultly is this: (lambda (item) (let\* ((editor (get-edit-target-object)) (enable? (and editor (is-a? editor editor<\%>)) (send editor can-do-edit-operation? (quote clear)))) (send item enable enable?)))

#### edit-menu:clear-string

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:clear-string) ⇒ string  
   defaultly returns "(if (eq? (system-type) (quote windows)) (string-constant clear-menu-item-windows) (string-constant clear-menu-item-windows))"

#### edit-menu:copy-callback

This method is called when the copy menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:copy-callback item evt) ⇒ void  
   item : (instance (derived-from menu-item%))  
   evt : (instance control-event%)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (menu evt)
  (let ((edit (get-edit-target-object)))
    (when (and edit (is-a? edit editor<%>))
      (send edit do-edit-operation 'copy)))
  #t)
```

`edit-menu:copy-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:copy-help-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 Defaults returns "(string-constant copy-info)"

`edit-menu:copy-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:copy-on-demand item`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`item` : `menu-item%`  
 Defaults is this: (`lambda (item) (let* ((editor (get-edit-target-object)) (enable? (and editor (is-a? editor editor<\%>)) (send editor can-do-edit-operation? (quote copy)))) (send item enable enable?)))`)

`edit-menu:copy-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:copy-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 defaults returns "(string-constant copy-menu-item)"

`edit-menu:create-clear?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-clear?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
 defaults returns `#t`

`edit-menu:create-copy?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-copy?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
 defaults returns `#t`

`edit-menu:create-cut?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-cut?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
 defaults returns `#t`

`edit-menu:create-find-again?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-find-again?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#f`

`edit-menu:create-find?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-find?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#f`

`edit-menu:create-paste?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-paste?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#t`

`edit-menu:create-preferences?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-preferences?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns (`not (current-eventspace-has-standard-menus?)`)

`edit-menu:create-redo?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-redo?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#t`

`edit-menu:create-replace-and-find-again?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-replace-and-find-again?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#f`



`edit-menu:create-select-all?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-select-all?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#t`

`edit-menu:create-undo?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:create-undo?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#t`

`edit-menu:cut-callback`

This method is called when the cut menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:cut-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (menu evt)
  (let ((edit (get-edit-target-object)))
    (when (and edit (is-a? edit editor<%>))
      (send edit do-edit-operation 'cut)))
  #t)
```

`edit-menu:cut-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:cut-help-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
Defaultly returns `"(string-constant cut-info)"`

`edit-menu:cut-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:cut-on-demand item`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : `menu-item%`

Defaultly is this: `(lambda (item) (let* ((editor (get-edit-target-object)) (enable? (and editor (is-a? editor editor<\%>) (send editor can-do-edit-operation? (quote cut)))) (send item enable enable?)))`

`edit-menu:cut-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:cut-string`) ⇒ string  
defaultly returns "(string-constant cut-menu-item)"

`edit-menu:find-again-callback`

This method is called when the find-again menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:find-again-callback item evt`) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (item control) (void))
```

`edit-menu:find-again-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:find-again-help-string`) ⇒ string  
Defaultly returns "(string-constant find-again-info)"

`edit-menu:find-again-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:find-again-on-demand item`) ⇒ void  
*item* : `menu-item%`

Defaultly is this: `(lambda (item) (send item enable (let ((target (get-edit-target-object))) (and target (is-a? target editor<\%>))))))`

`edit-menu:find-again-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:find-again-string`) ⇒ string  
defaultly returns "(string-constant find-again-menu-item)"

`edit-menu:find-callback`

This method is called when the find menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:find-callback item evt`) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (item control) (void))
```

`edit-menu:find-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:find-help-string) ⇒ string
```

Defaultly returns "(string-constant find-info)"

`edit-menu:find-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:find-on-demand item) ⇒ void
   item : menu-item%
```

Defaultly is this: `(lambda (item) (send item enable (let ((target (get-edit-target-object))) (and target (is-a? target editor<\%>))))))`

`edit-menu:find-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:find-string) ⇒ string
```

defaultly returns "(string-constant find-menu-item)"

`edit-menu:get-clear-item`

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:get-clear-item) ⇒ (instance menu-item%)
```

`edit-menu:get-copy-item`

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:get-copy-item) ⇒ (instance menu-item%)
```

`edit-menu:get-cut-item`

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:get-cut-item) ⇒ (instance menu-item%)
```

edit-menu:get-find-again-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:get-find-again-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

edit-menu:get-find-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:get-find-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

edit-menu:get-paste-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:get-paste-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

edit-menu:get-preferences-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:get-preferences-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

edit-menu:get-redo-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:get-redo-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

edit-menu:get-replace-and-find-again-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:get-replace-and-find-again-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

edit-menu:get-select-all-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:get-select-all-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

edit-menu:get-undo-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:get-undo-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

`edit-menu:paste-callback`

This method is called when the paste menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:paste-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (menu evt)
  (let ((edit (get-edit-target-object)))
    (when (and edit (is-a? edit editor<%>))
      (send edit do-edit-operation 'paste)))
  #t)
```

`edit-menu:paste-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:paste-help-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 Defaultly returns `"(string-constant paste-info)"`

`edit-menu:paste-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:paste-on-demand item`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : `menu-item%`

Defaultly is this: `(lambda (item) (let* ((editor (get-edit-target-object)) (enable? (and editor (is-a? editor editor<\%>) (send editor can-do-edit-operation? (quote paste)))) (send item enable enable?)))`

`edit-menu:paste-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:paste-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 defaultly returns `"(string-constant paste-menu-item)"`

`edit-menu:preferences-callback`

This method is called when the preferences menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:preferences-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (item control) (preferences:show-dialog) #t)
```

`edit-menu:preferences-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:preferences-help-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 Defaults returns "*(string-constant preferences-info)*"

`edit-menu:preferences-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:preferences-on-demand item`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`item` : `menu-item%`  
 Defaults is this: (`lambda (menu-item) (void)`)

`edit-menu:preferences-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:preferences-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 defaults returns "*(string-constant preferences-menu-item)*"

`edit-menu:redo-callback`

This method is called when the redo menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:redo-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`item` : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
`evt` : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaults bound to:

```
(lambda (menu evt)
  (let ((edit (get-edit-target-object)))
    (when (and edit (is-a? edit editor<%>))
      (send edit do-edit-operation 'redo)))
  #t)
```

`edit-menu:redo-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:redo-help-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 Defaults returns "*(string-constant redo-info)*"

`edit-menu:redo-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:redo-on-demand item`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : `menu-item%`

Defaultly is this: `(lambda (item) (let* ((editor (get-edit-target-object)) (enable? (and editor (is-a? editor editor<\%>) (send editor can-do-edit-operation? (quote redo)))) (send item enable enable?)))`

`edit-menu:redo-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:redo-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 defaultly returns `"(string-constant redo-menu-item)"`

`edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-callback`

This method is called when the replace-and-find-again menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

`(lambda (item control) (void))`

`edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-help-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 Defaultly returns `"(string-constant replace-and-find-again-info)"`

`edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-on-demand item`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : `menu-item%`

Defaultly is this: `(lambda (item) (send item enable (let ((target (get-edit-target-object))) (and target (is-a? target editor<\%>))))`

`edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 defaultly returns `"(string-constant replace-and-find-again-menu-item)"`

`edit-menu:select-all-callback`

This method is called when the select-all menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:select-all-callback item evt`) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (menu evt)
  (let ((edit (get-edit-target-object)))
    (when (and edit (is-a? edit editor<%>))
      (send edit do-edit-operation 'select-all)))
  #t)
```

`edit-menu:select-all-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:select-all-help-string`) ⇒ string  
 Defaultly returns `"(string-constant select-all-info)"`

`edit-menu:select-all-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:select-all-on-demand item`) ⇒ void  
*item* : `menu-item%`

Defaultly is this: `(lambda (item) (let* ((editor (get-edit-target-object)) (enable? (and editor (is-a? editor editor<\%>) (send editor can-do-edit-operation? (quote select-all)))) (send item enable enable?)))`

`edit-menu:select-all-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:select-all-string`) ⇒ string  
 defaultly returns `"(string-constant select-all-menu-item)"`

`edit-menu:undo-callback`

This method is called when the undo menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus edit-menu:undo-callback item evt`) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (menu evt)
```



```
(let ((edit (get-edit-target-object)))
  (when (and edit (is-a? edit editor<%>))
    (send edit do-edit-operation 'undo)))
#t)
```

edit-menu:undo-help-string

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:undo-help-string) ⇒ string  
 Defaultly returns "(string-constant undo-info)"

edit-menu:undo-on-demand

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:undo-on-demand *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : `menu-item%`

Defaultly is this: (lambda (item) (let\* ((editor (get-edit-target-object)) (enable? (and editor (is-a? editor editor<%>) (send editor can-do-edit-operation? (quote undo)))) (send item enable enable?)))

edit-menu:undo-string

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* edit-menu:undo-string) ⇒ string  
 defaultly returns "(string-constant undo-menu-item)"

file-menu:after-quit

This method is called after the addition of the quit menu-item to the file-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:after-quit *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))

Does nothing.

file-menu:between-close-and-quit

This method is called between the addition of the close menu-item and before the addition of the quit menu-item to the file-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:between-close-and-quit *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))

Does nothing.

`file-menu:between-new-and-open`

This method is called between the addition of the new menu-item and before the addition of the open menu-item to the file-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `file-menu:between-new-and-open` *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))  
Does nothing.

`file-menu:between-open-and-revert`

This method is called between the addition of the open menu-item and before the addition of the revert menu-item to the file-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `file-menu:between-open-and-revert` *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))  
Does nothing.

`file-menu:between-print-and-close`

This method is called between the addition of the print menu-item and before the addition of the close menu-item to the file-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `file-menu:between-print-and-close` *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))  
Adds a separator menu item.

`file-menu:between-revert-and-save`

This method is called between the addition of the revert menu-item and before the addition of the save menu-item to the file-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `file-menu:between-revert-and-save` *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))  
Does nothing.

`file-menu:between-save-as-and-print`

This method is called between the addition of the save-as menu-item and before the addition of the print menu-item to the file-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* `file-menu:between-save-as-and-print` *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from `menu%`))  
Adds a separator menu item.

`file-menu:close-callback`

This method is called when the close menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:close-callback** *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from **menu-item%**))  
*evt* : (instance **control-event%**)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (item control) (when (can-close?) (on-close) (show #f) #t))
```

**file-menu:close-help-string**

This result of this method is used as the help string when the **menu-item%** object is created.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:close-help-string**) ⇒ string  
 Defaultly returns "(string-constant close-info)"

**file-menu:close-on-demand**

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:close-on-demand** *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : **menu-item%**

Defaultly is this: (lambda (menu-item) (void))

**file-menu:close-string**

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:close-string**) ⇒ string  
 defaultly returns "(string-constant close-menu-item)"

**file-menu:create-close?**

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:create-close?**) ⇒ boolean  
 defaultly returns #t

**file-menu:create-new?**

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:create-new?**) ⇒ boolean  
 defaultly returns #t

`file-menu:create-open-recent?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:create-open-recent?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#t`

`file-menu:create-open?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:create-open?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#t`

`file-menu:create-print?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:create-print?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#f`

`file-menu:create-quit?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:create-quit?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns (`not (current-eventspace-has-standard-menus?)`)

`file-menu:create-revert?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:create-revert?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#f`

`file-menu:create-save-as?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:create-save-as?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
defaultly returns `#f`

file-menu:create-save?

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:create-save?) ⇒ boolean  
defaultly returns #f

file-menu:get-close-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:get-close-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

file-menu:get-new-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:get-new-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

file-menu:get-open-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:get-open-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

file-menu:get-open-recent-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:get-open-recent-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

file-menu:get-print-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:get-print-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

file-menu:get-quit-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:get-quit-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

file-menu:get-revert-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

- (send *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:get-revert-item) ⇒ (instance `menu-item%`)

file-menu:get-save-as-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:get-save-as-item) => (instance menu-item%)
```

file-menu:get-save-item

This method returns the `menu-item%` that corresponds to this menu item.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:get-save-item) => (instance menu-item%)
```

file-menu:new-callback

This method is called when the new menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:new-callback item evt) => void
  item : (instance (derived-from menu-item%))
  evt : (instance control-event%)
```

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (item control) (handler:edit-file #f) #t)
```

file-menu:new-help-string

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:new-help-string) => string
  Defaultly returns "(string-constant new-info)"
```

file-menu:new-on-demand

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:new-on-demand item) => void
  item : menu-item%
```

Defaultly is this: `(lambda (menu-item) (void))`

file-menu:new-string

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

```
- (send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:new-string) => string
  defaultly returns "(string-constant new-menu-item)"
```

file-menu:open-callback

This method is called when the open menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:open-callback *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from menu-item%))  
*evt* : (instance control-event%)

Defaultly bound to:

(**lambda** (*item control*) (*handler:open-file*) #t)

file-menu:open-help-string

This result of this method is used as the help string when the menu-item% object is created.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:open-help-string) ⇒ string  
 Defaultly returns "(string-constant open-info)"

file-menu:open-on-demand

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:open-on-demand *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : menu-item%

Defaultly is this: (**lambda** (*menu-item*) (void))

file-menu:open-recent-callback

This method is called when the open-recent menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:open-recent-callback *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from menu-item%))  
*evt* : (instance control-event%)

Defaultly bound to:

(**lambda** (*x y*) (void))

file-menu:open-recent-help-string

This result of this method is used as the help string when the menu-item% object is created.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:open-recent-help-string) ⇒ string  
 Defaultly returns "(string-constant open-recent-info)"

file-menu:open-recent-on-demand

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:open-recent-on-demand *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : menu-item%

Defaultly is this: (**lambda** (*menu*) (*handler:install-recent-items menu*))

`file-menu:open-recent-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:open-recent-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
defaultly returns "(string-constant open-recent-menu-item)"

`file-menu:open-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:open-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
defaultly returns "(string-constant open-menu-item)"

`file-menu:print-callback`

This method is called when the print menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:print-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
*evt* : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

(`lambda (item control) (void)`)

`file-menu:print-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:print-help-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
Defaultly returns "(string-constant print-info)"

`file-menu:print-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:print-on-demand item`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*item* : `menu-item%`

Defaultly is this: (`lambda (menu-item) (void)`)

`file-menu:print-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:print-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
defaultly returns "(string-constant print-menu-item)"



**file-menu:quit-callback**

This method is called when the quit menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:quit-callback** *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from **menu-item%**))  
*evt* : (instance **control-event%**)

Defaultly bound to:

(**lambda** (*item control*) (*exit:exit*))

**file-menu:quit-help-string**

This result of this method is used as the help string when the **menu-item%** object is created.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:quit-help-string**) ⇒ string  
 Defaultly returns "(string-constant quit-info)"

**file-menu:quit-on-demand**

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:quit-on-demand** *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : **menu-item%**

Defaultly is this: (**lambda** (*menu-item*) (**void**))

**file-menu:quit-string**

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:quit-string**) ⇒ string  
 defaultly returns "(if (eq? (system-type) (quote windows)) (string-constant quit-menu-item-windows) (string-constant quit-menu-item-others))"

**file-menu:revert-callback**

This method is called when the revert menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **file-menu:revert-callback** *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from **menu-item%**))  
*evt* : (instance **control-event%**)

Defaultly bound to:

(**lambda** (*item control*) (**void**))

**file-menu:revert-help-string**

This result of this method is used as the help string when the **menu-item%** object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:revert-help-string`) ⇒ string  
 Defaults returns "(string-constant revert-info)"

`file-menu:revert-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:revert-on-demand item`) ⇒ void  
`item` : `menu-item%`  
 Defaults is this: (`lambda (menu-item) (void)`)

`file-menu:revert-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:revert-string`) ⇒ string  
 defaults returns "(string-constant revert-menu-item)"

`file-menu:save-as-callback`

This method is called when the save-as menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:save-as-callback item evt`) ⇒ void  
`item` : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
`evt` : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaults bound to:

(`lambda (item control) (void)`)

`file-menu:save-as-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:save-as-help-string`) ⇒ string  
 Defaults returns "(string-constant save-as-info)"

`file-menu:save-as-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus file-menu:save-as-on-demand item`) ⇒ void  
`item` : `menu-item%`  
 Defaults is this: (`lambda (menu-item) (void)`)

`file-menu:save-as-string`

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:save-as-string) ⇒ string  
 defaultly returns "(string-constant save-as-menu-item)"

#### file-menu:save-callback

This method is called when the save menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:save-callback *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from menu-item%))  
*evt* : (instance control-event%)

Defaultly bound to:

(**lambda** (*item control*) (void))

#### file-menu:save-help-string

This result of this method is used as the help string when the menu-item% object is created.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:save-help-string) ⇒ string  
 Defaultly returns "(string-constant save-info)"

#### file-menu:save-on-demand

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:save-on-demand *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : menu-item%

Defaultly is this: (**lambda** (*menu-item*) (void))

#### file-menu:save-string

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* file-menu:save-string) ⇒ string  
 defaultly returns "(string-constant save-menu-item)"

#### get-checkable-menu-item%

The result of this method is used as the class for creating checkable menu items in this class (see frame:standard-menus% for a list).

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* get-checkable-menu-item%) ⇒ (derived-from checkable-menu-item%)  
 defaultly returns menu:can-restore-checkable-menu-item%.

#### get-edit-menu

Returns the edit menu See also get-menu%

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* get-edit-menu) ⇒ (instance (derived-from menu%))

`get-file-menu`

Returns the file menu See also `get-menu%`

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus get-file-menu`)  $\Rightarrow$  (instance (derived-from `menu%`))

`get-help-menu`

Returns the help menu See also `get-menu%`

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus get-help-menu`)  $\Rightarrow$  (instance (derived-from `menu%`))

`get-menu-item%`

The result of this method is used as the class for creating the menu items in this frame (see `frame:standard-menus%` for a list).

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus get-menu-item%`)  $\Rightarrow$  (derived-from `menu-item%`)  
 defaultly returns `menu:can-restore-menu-item%`.

`get-menu%`

The result of this method is used as the class for creating the result of these methods: `get-file-menu`, `get-edit-menu`, `get-help-menu`.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus get-menu%`)  $\Rightarrow$  (derived-from `menu:can-restore-underscore-menu%`)  
 defaultly returns `menu%`

`help-menu:about-callback`

This method is called when the about menu-item of the help-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus help-menu:about-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`item` : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
`evt` : (instance `control-event%`)

Defaultly bound to:

```
(lambda (item control) (void))
```

`help-menu:about-help-string`

This result of this method is used as the help string when the `menu-item%` object is created.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus help-menu:about-help-string`)  $\Rightarrow$  string  
 Defaultly returns `"(string-constant about-info)"`

**help-menu:about-on-demand**

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **help-menu:about-on-demand** *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : **menu-item%**

Defaultly is this: (**lambda** (*menu-item*) (void))

**help-menu:about-string**

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **help-menu:about-string**) ⇒ string  
defaultly returns "(string-constant about-menu-item)"

**help-menu:after-about**

This method is called after the addition of the about menu-item to the help-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **help-menu:after-about** *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from **menu%**))

Does nothing.

**help-menu:before-about**

This method is called before the addition of the about menu-item to the help-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **help-menu:before-about** *menu*) ⇒ void  
*menu* : (instance (derived-from **menu%**))

Does nothing.

**help-menu:create-about?**

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **help-menu:create-about?**) ⇒ boolean  
defaultly returns #f

**help-menu:get-about-item**

This method returns the **menu-item%** that corresponds to this menu item.

- (**send** *a-frame:standard-menus* **help-menu:get-about-item**) ⇒ (instance **menu-item%**)

## 11.12 frame:standard-menus-mixin

Domain: `frame:basic<%>`

Implements: `frame:standard-menus<%>`

Implements: `frame:basic<%>`

This frame provides a skeleton for the standard set of menus in a frame.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

`on-close`

Called just before the window is closed (e.g., by the window manager). This method is *not* called by `show`.

See also `can-close?`.

- (`send a-frame:standard-menus-mixin on-close`)  $\Rightarrow$  `void`  
Removes the preferences callbacks for the menu items

## 11.13 frame:editor<%>

Extends: `frame:standard-menus<%>`

Frame classes matching this interface support embedded editors.

`get-canvas`

Returns the canvas used to display the `editor<%>` in this frame.

- (`send a-frame:editor get-canvas`)  $\Rightarrow$  (instance (derived-from `canvas%`))

`get-canvas<%>`

The result of this method is used to guard the result of the `get-canvas%` method.

- (`send a-frame:editor get-canvas<%>`)  $\Rightarrow$  (instance `canvas:basic%`)

`get-canvas%`

The result of this method is used to create the canvas for the `editor<%>` in this frame.

- (`send a-frame:editor get-canvas%`)  $\Rightarrow$  (derived-from `editor-canvas%`)  
Returns `editor-canvas%`.

`get-editor`

Returns the editor in this frame.

- (`send a-frame:editor get-editor`) ⇒ (instance (implements `editor<%>`))

`get-editor<%>`

The result of this method is used by `make-editor` to check that `get-editor%` is returning a reasonable editor.

- (`send a-frame:editor get-editor<%>`) ⇒ interface  
Returns `editor<%>`.

`get-editor%`

The result of this class is used to create the `editor<%>` in this frame.

Override this method to specify a different editor class.

- (`send a-frame:editor get-editor%`) ⇒ (implements `editor<%>`)

`get-entire-label`

This method returns the entire label for the frame. See also `set-label` and `set-label-prefix`.

- (`send a-frame:editor get-entire-label`) ⇒ string

`get-label-prefix`

This returns the prefix for the frame's label.

- (`send a-frame:editor get-label-prefix`) ⇒ string

`make-editor`

This method is called to create the editor in this frame. It calls `get-editor<%>` and uses that interface to make sure the result of `get-editor%` is reasonable.

- (`send a-frame:editor make-editor`) ⇒ (instance (implements `editor<%>`))  
Calls (`make-object get-editor%`).

`revert`

- (`send a-frame:editor revert`) ⇒ void

Loads the most recently saved version of the file to the disk. If the `editor<%>` is a `text%`, the start and end positions are restored.

save

Saves the file being edited, possibly calling `save-as` if the editor has no filename yet.

- (`send a-frame:editor save format`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
`format = 'same : (union 'guess 'standard 'text 'text-force-cr 'same 'copy)`

Returns `#f` if the user cancels this operation (only possible when the file has not been saved before and the user is prompted for a new filename) and returns `#t` if not.

save-as

Queries the user for a file name and saves the file with that name.

- (`send a-frame:editor save-as format`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
`format = 'same : (union 'guess 'standard 'text 'text-force-cr 'same 'copy)`

Returns `#f` if the user cancels the file-choosing dialog and returns `#t` otherwise.

set-label-prefix

Sets the prefix for the label of the frame.

- (`send a-frame:editor set-label-prefix prefix`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`prefix : string`

## 11.14 frame:editor-mixin

Domain: `frame:standard-menus<%>`

Implements: `frame:standard-menus<%>`

Implements: `frame:editor<%>`

This mixin adds functionality to support an `editor<%>` in the frame. This includes management of the title, implementations of some of the menu items, an reasonable initial size, and access to the `editor<%>` itself.

The size of this frame will be either 600 by 650 or 65 less than the width and height of the screen, whichever is smaller.

- (`instantiate frame:editor-mixin% () (filename _)`)  $\Rightarrow$  `frame:editor-mixin% object`  
`filename : string?`

edit-menu:between-select-all-and-find

This method is called between the addition of the select-all menu-item and before the addition of the find menu-item to the edit-menu menu. Override it to add additional menus at that point.



- (**send** *a-frame:editor-mixin* **edit-menu:between-select-all-and-find** *edit-menu*) ⇒ void  
*edit-menu* : (instance **menu%**)

Adds a menu item for toggling **auto-wrap** in the focus'd text.

#### file-menu:create-print?

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (**send** *a-frame:editor-mixin* **file-menu:create-print?**) ⇒ boolean  
returns #t

#### file-menu:create-revert?

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (**send** *a-frame:editor-mixin* **file-menu:create-revert?**) ⇒ boolean  
returns #t

#### file-menu:create-save-as?

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (**send** *a-frame:editor-mixin* **file-menu:create-save-as?**) ⇒ boolean  
returns #t

#### file-menu:create-save?

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (**send** *a-frame:editor-mixin* **file-menu:create-save?**) ⇒ boolean  
returns #t

#### file-menu:print-callback

This method is called when the print menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:editor-mixin* **file-menu:print-callback** *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from **menu-item%**))  
*evt* : (instance **control-event%**)

Calls the **print** method of **editor<%>** with the default arguments, except that the *output-mode* argument is the result of calling **preferences:get** with 'framework:print-output-mode.

`file-menu:revert-callback`

This method is called when the revert menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:editor-mixin file-menu:revert-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`item` : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
`evt` : (instance `control-event%`)

Informs the user that this action is not undoable and, if they still want to continue, calls `revert`.

`file-menu:revert-on-demand`

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (`send a-frame:editor-mixin file-menu:revert-on-demand`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
 Disables the menu item when the editor is locked.

`file-menu:save-as-callback`

This method is called when the save-as menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:editor-mixin file-menu:save-as-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`item` : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
`evt` : (instance `control-event%`)

Prompts the user for a file name and uses that filename to save the buffer. Calls `save-as` with no arguments.

`file-menu:save-callback`

This method is called when the save menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (`send a-frame:editor-mixin file-menu:save-callback item evt`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`item` : (instance (derived-from `menu-item%`))  
`evt` : (instance `control-event%`)

Saves the file in the editor.

`get-filename`

This returns the filename that the frame is currently being saved as, or `#f` if there is no appropriate filename.

- (`send a-frame:editor-mixin get-filename`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union `#f` string)  
 Returns the filename in the editor returned by `get-editor`.

`get-label`

Gets a window's label, if any. Control windows generally display their label in some way. Frames and dialogs display their label as a window title. Panels do not display their label, but the label can be used for identification purposes. Messages, buttons, and check boxes can have bitmap labels (only when they are

created with bitmap labels), but all other windows have string labels. In addition, a message label can be an icon symbol 'app', 'caution', or 'stop'.

The label string may contain ampersands (“&”), which serve as keyboard navigation annotations for controls under Windows and X. The ampersands are not part of the displayed label of a control; instead, ampersands are removed in the displayed label (under all platforms), and any character preceding an ampersand is underlined (Windows and X) indicating that the character is a mnemonic for the control. Double ampersands are converted into a single ampersand (with no displayed underline). See also [on-traverse-char](#).

If the window does not have a label, #f is returned.

- (send *a-frame:editor-mixin* get-label) ⇒ string

Returns the portion of the label after the hyphen. See also [get-entire-label](#).

#### help-menu:about-callback

This method is called when the about menu-item of the help-menu menu is selected.

- (send *a-frame:editor-mixin* help-menu:about-callback *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from [menu-item%](#)))  
*evt* : (instance [control-event%](#))

Calls [message-box](#) with a message welcoming the user to the application named by [application:current-app-name](#)

#### help-menu:about-string

The result of this method is the name of this menu.

- (send *a-frame:editor-mixin* help-menu:about-string) ⇒ string

Returns the result of ([application:current-app-name](#))

#### help-menu:create-about?

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (send *a-frame:editor-mixin* help-menu:create-about?) ⇒ boolean  
returns #t

#### on-close

Called just before the window is closed (e.g., by the window manager). This method is *not* called by [show](#) .

See also [can-close?](#).

- (send *a-frame:editor-mixin* on-close) ⇒ void

Calls the [editor:basic<%>](#)'s method [on-close](#).

`set-label`

Sets a window's label. The window's natural minimum size might be different after the label is changed, but the window's minimum size is not recomputed.

See `get-label` for more information.

```
- (send a-frame:editor-mixin set-label l) => void
  l : string (up to 200 characters)
```

If the window was not created with a label, or if the window was created with a non-string label, *l* is ignored.

Sets the label, but preserve's the label's prefix. See also `set-label-prefix`.

**11.15** `frame:open-here<%>`

Extends: `frame:editor<%>`

Frames implementing this mixin can change the file they are displaying.

The frame is only re-used when the 'framework:open-here?' preference is set (see `preferences:get` and `preferences:set` for details on preferences).

The `frame:open-here-mixin` implements this interface.

`get-open-here-editor`

When the user switches the visible file in this frame, the of this method is the editor that gets switched.

```
- (send a-frame:open-here get-open-here-editor) => (is-a?/c editor|%i)
  Defaultly returns the result of get-editor.
```

`open-here`

```
- (send a-frame:open-here open-here filename) => void
  filename : string
```

Opens *filename* in the current frame, possibly prompting the user about saving a file (in which case the frame might not get switched).

**11.16** `frame:open-here-mixin`

Domain: `frame:editor<%>`

Implements: `frame:editor<%>`

Implements: `frame:open-here<%>`

Provides an implementation of `frame:open-here<%>`

**file-menu:new-callback**

This method is called when the new menu-item of the file-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:open-here-mixin* **file-menu:new-callback** *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from **menu-item%**))  
*evt* : (instance **control-event%**)

When the preference 'framework:open-here?' preference is set, this method prompts the user, asking if they would like to create a new frame, or just clear out this one. If they clear it out and the file hasn't been saved, they are asked about saving.

**file-menu:new-on-demand**

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:open-here-mixin* **file-menu:new-on-demand** *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (is-a?/c **menu-item%**)

Defaultly is this: (**lambda** (*menu-item*) (void))

Sets the label of *item* to "New..." if the preference 'framework:open-here?' is set.

**file-menu:open-on-demand**

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:open-here-mixin* **file-menu:open-on-demand** *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (is-a?/c **menu-item%**)

Defaultly is this: (**lambda** (*menu-item*) (void))

Sets the label of *item* to "Open Here..." if the preference 'framework:open-here?' is set.

**on-activate**

Called when a window is *activated* or *deactivated*. A top-level window is activated when the keyboard focus moves from outside the window to the window or one of its children. It is deactivated when the focus moves back out of the window.

The method's argument is #t when the window is activated, #f when it is deactivated.

- (**send** *a-frame:open-here-mixin* **on-activate** *on?*) ⇒ void  
*on?* : boolean

When *on?* is #t, calls **set-open-here-frame** with **this**.

**on-close**

Called just before the window is closed (e.g., by the window manager). This method is *not* called by **show**.

See also **can-close?**.

- (**send** *a-frame:open-here-mixin* **on-close**) ⇒ void

Calls **set-open-here-frame** with #f if the result of **get-open-here-frame** is eq? to **this**.

**11.17** `frame:text<%>`Extends: `frame:editor<%>`Frames matching this interface provide support for `text%`s.**11.18** `frame:text-mixin`Domain: `frame:editor<%>`Implements: `frame:editor<%>`Implements: `frame:text<%>`This mixins adds support for `text%` in the frame.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

`get-editor<%>`The result of this method is used by `make-editor` to check that `get-editor%` is returning a reasonable editor.

```
- (send a-frame:text-mixin get-editor<%>) => interface
  Returns (class->interface text%).
```

`get-editor%`The result of this class is used to create the `editor<%>` in this frame.

Override this method to specify a different editor class.

```
- (send a-frame:text-mixin get-editor%) => (implements editor<%>)
  Returns text:keymap%.
```

**11.19** `frame:pasteboard<%>`Extends: `frame:editor<%>`Frames matching this interface provide support for `pasteboard%`s.**11.20** `frame:pasteboard-mixin`Domain: `frame:editor<%>`

Implements: `frame:pasteboard<%>`

Implements: `frame:editor<%>`

This mixin provides support for pasteboards in a frame.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

`get-editor<%>`

The result of this method is used by `make-editor` to check that `get-editor%` is returning a reasonable editor.

- (`send a-frame:pasteboard-mixin get-editor<%>`)  $\Rightarrow$  interface  
Returns (`class->interface pasteboard%`).

`get-editor%`

The result of this class is used to create the `editor<%>` in this frame.

Override this method to specify a different editor class.

- (`send a-frame:pasteboard-mixin get-editor%`)  $\Rightarrow$  (implements `editor<%>`)  
Returns `pasteboard:keymap%`.

## 11.21 frame:delegate<%>

Extends: `frame:status-line<%>`

Extends: `frame:text<%>`

Frames that implement this interface provide a 20,000 feet overview of the text in the main editor. The term **delegate** in these method descriptions refers to the original editor and the term **delegatee** refers to the editor showing the 20,000 feet overview.

`delegate-moved`

This method is called when the visible region of the delegate editor changes, so that the blue region in the delegatee is updated.

- (`send a-frame:delegate delegate-moved`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

`delegated-text-shown?`

Returns `#t` if the delegate is visible, and `#f` if it isn't.

- (send *a-frame:delegate* delegated-text-shown?) ⇒ boolean

#### get-delegated-text

Returns the delegate text.

- (send *a-frame:delegate* get-delegated-text) ⇒ (instanceof (implements `text:delegate<%>`))

#### hide-delegated-text

Hides the delegated text.

When the delegated text is hidden, it is not being updated. This is accomplished by calling the `set-delegate` method of `get-editor` with `#f`.

See also `show-delegated-text`

- (send *a-frame:delegate* hide-delegated-text) ⇒ void

#### show-delegated-text

Makes the delegated text visible.

When the delegated text is shown, the `set-delegate` method of `get-delegated-text` is called with the text to delegate messages to.

See also `hide-delegated-text`.

- (send *a-frame:delegate* show-delegated-text) ⇒ void

## 11.22 frame:delegate-mixin

Domain: `frame:status-line<%>`

Domain: `frame:text<%>`

Implements: `frame:status-line<%>`

Implements: `frame:delegate<%>`

Implements: `frame:text<%>`

Adds support for a 20,000-feet view via `text:delegate<%>` and `text:delegate-mixin`



`get-editor<%>`

The result of this method is used by `make-editor` to check that `get-editor%` is returning a reasonable editor.

- (`send a-frame:delegate-mixin get-editor<%>`)  $\Rightarrow$  interface
- Returns `editor<%>`.
- Returns `text:delegate<%>`.

`get-editor%`

The result of this class is used to create the `editor<%>` in this frame.

Override this method to specify a different editor class.

- (`send a-frame:delegate-mixin get-editor%`)  $\Rightarrow$  (implements `text:delegate<%>`)
- returns the super result, with the `text:delegate-mixin` mixed in.

`make-root-area-container`

Override this method to insert a panel in between the panel used by the clients of this frame and the frame itself. For example, to insert a status line panel override this method with something like this:

```
(class ...
  ...
  (rename [super-make-root-area-container make-root-area-container])
  (field
    [status-panel #f])
  (define/override (make-root-area-container cls parent)
    (set! status-panel
      (super-make-root-area-container vertical-panel% parent))
    (let ([root (make-object cls status-panel)])

      ; ... add other children to status-panel ...

      root))
  ...)
```

In this example, `status-panel` will contain a root panel for the other classes, and whatever panels are needed to display status information.

The searching frame is implemented using this method.

- (`send a-frame:delegate-mixin make-root-area-container class parent`)  $\Rightarrow$  (implements `panel%`)
- `class` : (derived-from `panel%`)
- `parent` : (instanceof (derived-from `panel%`))

Calls `make-object` with `class` and `parent`.

adds a panel outside to hold the delegate `editor-canvas%` and `text%`.

### 11.23 frame:searchable<%>

Extends: `frame:basic<%>`

Frames that implement this interface support searching.

`can-replace?`

Returns `#t` if a replace command would succeed.

- (`send a-frame:searchable can-replace?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean

Defaultly is `#t` when the selected text in the result of `get-text-to-search` is the same as the text in the find text.

`get-text-to-search`

Override this method to specify which text to search.

- (`send a-frame:searchable get-text-to-search`)  $\Rightarrow$  (instance (derived-from `text%`))

Returns the result of `get-editor`.

`hide-search`

This method hides the searching information on the bottom of the frame.

- (`send a-frame:searchable hide-search`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

`move-to-search-or-reverse-search`

This method moves the focus to the text that contains the search string, or if the focus is there already, performs a reverse search.

It returns void if the focus was not to the search text, otherwise it returns a boolean indicating the success of the search.

- (`send a-frame:searchable move-to-search-or-reverse-search`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union boolean void)

`move-to-search-or-search`

This method moves the focus to the text that contains the search string, or if the focus is there already, performs a forward search.

It returns void if the focus was not to the search text, otherwise it returns a boolean indicating the success of the search.

- (`send a-frame:searchable move-to-search-or-search`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union boolean void)

**replace**

If the selected text matches the search string, this method replaces the text with the contents of the replace text. If the replace was successful, **#t** is returned. Otherwise, **#f** is returned.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable* **replace**) ⇒ boolean

**replace-all**

Loops through the text from the current position to the end, replacing all occurrences of the search string with the contents of the replace edit. Only searches forward, does not loop around to the beginning of the text.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable* **replace-all**) ⇒ void

**replace&search**

Calls **replace** and if it returns **#t**, calls **search-again**.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable* **replace&search**) ⇒ boolean

**search-again**

Searches for the text in the search edit in the result of **get-text-to-search**.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable* **search-again** *direction* *beep?*) ⇒ boolean  
*direction* = previous searching direction : 'forward or 'backward  
*beep?* = **#t** : bool

Returns **#t** if the text is found and sets the selection to the found text. If the text is not found it returns **#f**.

**set-search-direction**

Sets the direction that future searches will be performed.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable* **set-search-direction** *dir*) ⇒ void  
*dir* : (union -1 1)

If *dir* is 1 searches will be performed forwards and if *dir* is -1 searches will be performed backwards.

**toggle-search-focus**

Toggles the keyboard focus between the searching edit, the replacing edit and the result of **get-text-to-search**.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable* **toggle-search-focus**) ⇒ void

unhide-search

When the searching sub window is hidden, makes it visible.

- (send *a-frame:searchable* unhide-search) ⇒ void

## 11.24 frame:searchable-mixin

Domain: `frame:standard-menus<%>`

Implements: `frame:searchable<%>`

Implements: `frame:standard-menus<%>`

This mixin adds support for searching in the `editor<%>` in this frame.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

`edit-menu:create-find-again?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (send *a-frame:searchable-mixin* edit-menu:create-find-again?) ⇒ boolean  
returns #t

`edit-menu:create-find?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (send *a-frame:searchable-mixin* edit-menu:create-find?) ⇒ boolean  
returns #t

`edit-menu:create-replace-and-find-again?`

The result of this method determines if the corresponding menu-item is created. Override this to control the creation of the menu-item.

- (send *a-frame:searchable-mixin* edit-menu:create-replace-and-find-again?) ⇒ boolean  
returns #t

`edit-menu:find-again-callback`

This method is called when the find-again menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable-mixin* **edit-menu:find-again-callback**) ⇒ boolean  
Returns **#t**, and searches for the same text that was last searched for in the text.

**edit-menu:find-callback**

This method is called when the find menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable-mixin* **edit-menu:find-callback** *item evt*) ⇒ void  
*item* : (instance (derived-from **menu-item%**))  
*evt* : (instance **control-event%**)  
Calls **move-to-search-or-search**.

**edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-callback**

This method is called when the replace-and-find-again menu-item of the edit-menu menu is selected.

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable-mixin* **edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-callback**) ⇒ boolean  
Returns **#t**, and if the selected text matches the current text in the find box, replaces it with the contents of the replace box and searches for the next occurrence of the text in the find box.

**edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-on-demand**

The menu item's on-demand method calls this method

- (**send** *a-frame:searchable-mixin* **edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-on-demand** *item*) ⇒ void  
*item* : **menu-item%**  
Disables *item* when **can-replace?** returns **#f** and enables it when that method returns **#t**.

**make-root-area-container**

Override this method to insert a panel in between the panel used by the clients of this frame and the frame itself. For example, to insert a status line panel override this method with something like this:

```
(class ...
  ...
  (rename [super-make-root-area-container make-root-area-container])
  (field
    [status-panel #f])
  (define/override (make-root-area-container cls parent)
    (set! status-panel
      (super-make-root-area-container vertical-panel% parent))
    (let ([root (make-object cls status-panel)])

      ; ... add other children to status-panel ...

      root))
  ...)
```

In this example, status-panel will contain a root panel for the other classes, and whatever panels are needed to display status information.

The searching frame is implemented using this method.

- (`send a-frame:searchable-mixin make-root-area-container`)  $\Rightarrow$  (implements `area-container<%>`)

Calls `make-object` with `class` and `parent`.

Builds a panel for the searching information.

#### `on-activate`

Called when a window is *activated* or *deactivated*. A top-level window is activated when the keyboard focus moves from outside the window to the window or one of its children. It is deactivated when the focus moves back out of the window.

The method's argument is `#t` when the window is activated, `#f` when it is deactivated.

- (`send a-frame:searchable-mixin on-activate active?`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

`active?` : boolean

When the frame is activated, searches will take place in this frame.

#### `on-close`

Called just before the window is closed (e.g., by the window manager). This method is *not* called by `show`.

See also `can-close?`.

- (`send a-frame:searchable-mixin on-close`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Cleans up after the searching frame.

## 11.25 `frame:searchable-text<%>`

Extends: `frame:searchable<%>`

Extends: `frame:text<%>`

## 11.26 `frame:searchable-text-mixin`

Domain: `frame:searchable<%>`

Domain: `frame:text<%>`

Implements: `frame:searchable-text<%>`

Implements: `frame:searchable<%>`

Implements: `frame:text<%>`

`get-editor<%>`

The result of this method is used by `make-editor` to check that `get-editor%` is returning a reasonable editor.

- (`send a-frame:searchable-text-mixin get-editor<%>`)  $\Rightarrow$  (implements `editor<%>`)  
Returns `text:searching<%>`.

`get-editor%`

The result of this class is used to create the `editor<%>` in this frame.

Override this method to specify a different editor class.

- (`send a-frame:searchable-text-mixin get-editor%`)  $\Rightarrow$  (implements `editor<%>`)  
Returns `text:searching%`.

`get-text-to-search`

Override this method to specify which text to search.

- (`send a-frame:searchable-text-mixin get-text-to-search`)  $\Rightarrow$  (instanceof `text%`)  
Returns the result of `get-editor`.

## 11.27 frame:file<%>

Extends: `frame:editor<%>`

Frames supporting this interface manage editors, like frames supporting the `frame:editor<%>` interface, but in addition, they support editors that match the `editor:file<%>` interface.

## 11.28 frame:file-mixin

Domain: `frame:editor<%>`

Implements: `frame:editor<%>`

Implements: `frame:file<%>`

This mixin adds support for `editor:file<%>` objects.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

`can-close?`

Called just before the window might be closed (e.g., by the window manager). If `#f` is returned, the window is not closed, otherwise `on-close` is called and the window is closed (i.e., the window is hidden, like calling `show` with `#f`).

This method is *not* called by `show`.

- (`send a-frame:file-mixin can-close?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
Checks to see if the editor has been saved.

## 11.29 `frame:basic%` = (`frame:basic-mixin frame%`)

`frame:basic%` = (`frame:basic-mixin frame%`)

- (`instantiate frame:basic%` () (`label` `_`) [(`parent` `_`)] [(`width` `_`)] [(`height` `_`)] [(`x` `_`)] [(`y` `_`)] [(`style` `_`)] [(`enabled` `_`)] [(`border` `_`)] [(`spacing` `_`)] [(`alignment` `_`)] [(`min-width` `_`)] [(`min-height` `_`)] [(`stretchable-width` `_`)] [(`stretchable-height` `_`)]  $\Rightarrow$  `frame:basic%` object  
`label` : string (up to 200 characters)  
`parent` = `#f` : `frame%` object or `#f`  
`width` = `#f` : exact integer in [0, 10000] or `#f`  
`height` = `#f` : exact integer in [0, 10000] or `#f`  
`x` = `#f` : exact integer in [0, 10000] or `#f`  
`y` = `#f` : exact integer in [0, 10000] or `#f`  
`style` = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent mdi-child)  
`enabled` = `#t` : boolean  
`border` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
`spacing` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
`alignment` = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom  
`min-width` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
`min-height` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
`stretchable-width` = `#t` : boolean  
`stretchable-height` = `#t` : boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 11.30 `frame:info%` = (`frame:info-mixin frame:basic%`)

`frame:info%` = (`frame:info-mixin frame:basic%`)

- (`instantiate frame:info%` () (`label` `_`) [(`parent` `_`)] [(`width` `_`)] [(`height` `_`)] [(`x` `_`)] [(`y` `_`)] [(`style` `_`)] [(`enabled` `_`)] [(`border` `_`)] [(`spacing` `_`)] [(`alignment` `_`)] [(`min-width` `_`)] [(`min-height` `_`)] [(`stretchable-width` `_`)] [(`stretchable-height` `_`)]  $\Rightarrow$  `frame:info%` object  
`label` : string (up to 200 characters)  
`parent` = `#f` : `frame%` object or `#f`  
`width` = `#f` : exact integer in [0, 10000] or `#f`  
`height` = `#f` : exact integer in [0, 10000] or `#f`  
`x` = `#f` : exact integer in [0, 10000] or `#f`  
`y` = `#f` : exact integer in [0, 10000] or `#f`  
`style` = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent mdi-child)



*enabled* = #t : boolean  
*border* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*spacing* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*alignment* = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom  
*min-width* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*min-height* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*stretchable-width* = #t : boolean  
*stretchable-height* = #t : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.

### 11.31 frame:text-info% = (frame:text-info-mixin frame:info%)

frame:text-info% = (frame:text-info-mixin frame:info%)

- (instantiate frame:text-info% () (label \_) [(parent \_)] [(width \_)] [(height \_)] [(x \_)] [(y \_)] [(style \_)] [(enabled \_)] [(border \_)] [(spacing \_)] [(alignment \_)] [(min-width \_)] [(min-height \_)] [(stretchable-width \_)] [(stretchable-height \_)]) ⇒ frame:text-info% object  
*label* : string (up to 200 characters)  
*parent* = #f : frame% object or #f  
*width* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*height* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*x* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*y* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*style* = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent mdi-child)  
*enabled* = #t : boolean  
*border* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*spacing* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*alignment* = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom  
*min-width* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*min-height* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*stretchable-width* = #t : boolean  
*stretchable-height* = #t : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.

### 11.32 frame:pasteboard-info% = (frame:pasteboard-info-mixin frame:text-info%)

frame:pasteboard-info% = (frame:pasteboard-info-mixin frame:text-info%)

- (instantiate frame:pasteboard-info% () (label \_) [(parent \_)] [(width \_)] [(height \_)] [(x \_)] [(y \_)] [(style \_)] [(enabled \_)] [(border \_)] [(spacing \_)] [(alignment \_)] [(min-width \_)] [(min-height \_)] [(stretchable-width \_)] [(stretchable-height \_)]) ⇒ frame:pasteboard-info% object  
*label* : string (up to 200 characters)  
*parent* = #f : frame% object or #f  
*width* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*height* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*x* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f

```

y = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
style = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent
      mdi-child)
enabled = #t : boolean
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean

```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

### 11.33 `frame:status-line%` = (`frame:status-line-mixin` `frame:text-info%`)

```
frame:status-line% = (frame:status-line-mixin frame:text-info%)
```

- (`instantiate` `frame:status-line%` () (label `_`) [(parent `_`)] [(width `_`)] [(height `_`)] [(x `_`)] [(y `_`)] [(style `_`)] [(enabled `_`)] [(border `_`)] [(spacing `_`)] [(alignment `_`)] [(min-width `_`)] [(min-height `_`)] [(stretchable-width `_`)] [(stretchable-height `_`)] ⇒ `frame:status-line%` object

```

label : string (up to 200 characters)
parent = #f : frame% object or #f
width = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
height = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
x = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
y = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
style = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent
      mdi-child)
enabled = #t : boolean
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean

```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

### 11.34 `frame:standard-menus%` = (`frame:standard-menus-mixin` `frame:status-line%`)

```
frame:standard-menus% = (frame:standard-menus-mixin frame:status-line%)
```

- (`instantiate` `frame:standard-menus%` () (label `_`) [(parent `_`)] [(width `_`)] [(height `_`)] [(x `_`)] [(y `_`)] [(style `_`)] [(enabled `_`)] [(border `_`)] [(spacing `_`)] [(alignment `_`)] [(min-width `_`)] [(min-height `_`)] [(stretchable-width `_`)] [(stretchable-height `_`)] ⇒ `frame:standard-menus%` object

```

label : string (up to 200 characters)
parent = #f : frame% object or #f
width = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f

```

*height* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*x* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*y* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*style* = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent mdi-child)  
*enabled* = #t : boolean  
*border* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*spacing* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*alignment* = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom  
*min-width* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*min-height* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*stretchable-width* = #t : boolean  
*stretchable-height* = #t : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.

### 11.35 frame:editor% = (frame:editor-mixin frame:standard-menus%)

frame:editor% = (frame:editor-mixin frame:standard-menus%)

- (instantiate frame:editor% () [(parent \_)] [(width \_)] [(height \_)] [(x \_)] [(y \_)] [(style \_)] [(enabled \_)] [(border \_)] [(spacing \_)] [(alignment \_)] [(min-width \_)] [(min-height \_)] [(stretchable-width \_)] [(stretchable-height \_)] (filename \_)) ⇒ frame:editor% object

*parent* = #f : frame% object or #f  
*width* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*height* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*x* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*y* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*style* = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent mdi-child)  
*enabled* = #t : boolean  
*border* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*spacing* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*alignment* = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom  
*min-width* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*min-height* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*stretchable-width* = #t : boolean  
*stretchable-height* = #t : boolean  
*filename* : string?

Passes all arguments to super-init.

### 11.36 frame:open-here% = (frame:open-here-mixin frame:editor%)

frame:open-here% = (frame:open-here-mixin frame:editor%)

- (instantiate frame:open-here% () [(parent \_)] [(width \_)] [(height \_)] [(x \_)] [(y \_)] [(style \_)] [(enabled \_)] [(border \_)] [(spacing \_)] [(alignment \_)] [(min-width \_)] [(min-height \_)] [(stretchable-width \_)] [(stretchable-height \_)] (filename \_)) ⇒ frame:open-here% object

*parent* = #f : frame% object or #f  
*width* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f

```

height = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
x = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
y = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
style = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent
      mdi-child)
enabled = #t : boolean
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean
filename : string?

```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

### 11.37 `frame:text%` = (`frame:text-mixin` `frame:open-here%`)

```
frame:text% = (frame:text-mixin frame:open-here%)
```

```

- (instantiate frame:text% () [(parent _)] [(width _)] [(height _)] [(x _)] [(y _)] [(style
_) [(enabled _)] [(border _)] [(spacing _)] [(alignment _)] [(min-width _)] [(min-height
_) [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)] (filename _)] => frame:text% object
parent = #f : frame% object or #f
width = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
height = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
x = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
y = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
style = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent
      mdi-child)
enabled = #t : boolean
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean
filename : string?

```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

### 11.38 `frame:text-info-file%` = (`frame:file-mixin` `frame:text%`)

```
frame:text-info-file% = (frame:file-mixin frame:text%)
```

```

- (instantiate frame:text-info-file% () [(parent _)] [(width _)] [(height _)] [(x _)] [(y
_) [(style _)] [(enabled _)] [(border _)] [(spacing _)] [(alignment _)] [(min-width _)]
[(min-height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)] (filename _)] => frame:text-info-file%
object
parent = #f : frame% object or #f
width = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f

```

11.39. `frame:searchable%` = (`frame:searchable-mixin` (`frame:searchable-text-mixin`  
11. *Frame* `frame:text-info-file%`))

---

*height* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*x* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*y* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*style* = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent  
mdi-child)  
*enabled* = #t : boolean  
*border* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*spacing* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*alignment* = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom  
*min-width* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*min-height* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*stretchable-width* = #t : boolean  
*stretchable-height* = #t : boolean  
*filename* : string?

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

**11.39** `frame:searchable%` = (`frame:searchable-mixin` (`frame:searchable-text-mixin`  
`frame:text-info-file%`))

`frame:searchable%` = (`frame:searchable-mixin` (`frame:searchable-text-mixin` `frame:text-info-file%`))

- (`instantiate` `frame:searchable%` () [(`parent` \_)] [(`width` \_)] [(`height` \_)] [(`x` \_)] [(`y` \_)]  
[(`style` \_)] [(`enabled` \_)] [(`border` \_)] [(`spacing` \_)] [(`alignment` \_)] [(`min-width` \_)] [(`min-`  
`height` \_)] [(`stretchable-width` \_)] [(`stretchable-height` \_)] (`filename` \_) ⇒ `frame:searchable%`  
object

*parent* = #f : `frame%` object or #f  
*width* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*height* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*x* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*y* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*style* = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent  
mdi-child)  
*enabled* = #t : boolean  
*border* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*spacing* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*alignment* = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom  
*min-width* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*min-height* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*stretchable-width* = #t : boolean  
*stretchable-height* = #t : boolean  
*filename* : string?

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

**11.40** `frame:delegate%` = (`frame:delegate-mixin` `frame:searchable%`)

`frame:delegate%` = (`frame:delegate-mixin` `frame:searchable%`)

- (`instantiate` `frame:delegate%` () [(`parent` \_)] [(`width` \_)] [(`height` \_)] [(`x` \_)] [(`y` \_)] [(`style`  
\_)] [(`enabled` \_)] [(`border` \_)] [(`spacing` \_)] [(`alignment` \_)] [(`min-width` \_)] [(`min-height`  
\_)] [(`stretchable-width` \_)] [(`stretchable-height` \_)] (`filename` \_) ⇒ `frame:delegate%` ob-  
ject

```

parent = #f : frame% object or #f
width = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
height = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
x = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
y = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
style = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent
      mdi-child)
enabled = #t : boolean
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean
filename : string?

```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

#### 11.41 `frame:pasteboard%` = (`frame:pasteboard-mixin` `frame:open-here%`)

```
frame:pasteboard% = (frame:pasteboard-mixin frame:open-here%)
```

```

- (instantiate frame:pasteboard% () [(parent _)] [(width _)] [(height _)] [(x _)] [(y _)]
  [(style _)] [(enabled _)] [(border _)] [(spacing _)] [(alignment _)] [(min-width _)] [(min-
  height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)] (filename _) => frame:pasteboard%
  object

```

```

parent = #f : frame% object or #f
width = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
height = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
x = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
y = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f
style = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent
      mdi-child)
enabled = #t : boolean
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean
filename : string?

```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

#### 11.42 `frame:pasteboard-info-file%` = (`frame:file-mixin` `frame:pasteboard%`)

```
frame:pasteboard-info-file% = (frame:file-mixin frame:pasteboard%)
```

```

- (instantiate frame:pasteboard-info-file% () [(parent _)] [(width _)] [(height _)] [(x _)]
  [(y _)] [(style _)] [(enabled _)] [(border _)] [(spacing _)] [(alignment _)] [(min-width
  _)] [(min-height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)] (filename _) => frame:pasteboard-

```

object

*parent* = #f : **frame%** object or #f  
*width* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*height* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*x* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*y* = #f : exact integer in [0, 10000] or #f  
*style* = null : list of symbols in '(no-resize-border no-caption no-system-menu mdi-parent mdi-child)  
*enabled* = #t : boolean  
*border* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*spacing* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]  
*alignment* = '(center top) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom  
*min-width* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*min-height* = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]  
*stretchable-width* = #t : boolean  
*stretchable-height* = #t : boolean  
*filename* : string?

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 12. Group

---

A *frame group* associates a group of frames together. There is one frame group in mred, called `group:the-frame-group`, which is an object of the `group:%` class.

The frame group manages the windows menu. It also and enables the close menu item on each frame, when there is more than one frame in the group, and disables the close menu item when there is only one frame in the frame group.

- `group:%`

### 12.1 `group:%`

This class manages a group of frames matching the `frame:basic<%>` interface. There is one instance created by the framework, returned by the function `group:get-the-frame-group` and every frame that was constructed with `frame:basic-mixin` adds itself to the result of `group:get-the-frame-group`.

`can-close-all?`

Call this method to make sure that closing all of the frames in the frame groups is permitted by the user. The function `on-close-all` is expected to be called just after this method is called.

- (`send a-group: can-close-all?`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
Calls the `can-close?` method of each frame in the group.

`clear`

This removes all of the frames in the group. It does not close the frames. See also `on-close-all` and `can-close-all?`.

- (`send a-group: clear`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean

`for-each-frame`

This method applies a function to each frame in the group. It also remembers the function and applies it to any new frames that are added to the group when they are added.

See also `get-frames`.

- (`send a-group: for-each-frame f`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`f` : ((instance `frame:basic<%>`) -> void)  
Applies `f` to each frame in the group



**frame-label-changed**

This method is called by frames constructed with `frame:basic-mixin` when their titles change.

- (`send a-group: frame-label-changed frame`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`frame` : (implements `frame:basic<%>`)

Updates the windows menu of each frame in the group.

**frame-shown/hidden**

This method is called by instances of `frame:basic%` to notify the frame group that a frame's visibility is changed.

- (`send a-group: frame-shown/hidden`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Updates the Windows menus of all of the frames in the frame group.

**get-active-frame**

Returns the frame with the keyboard focus or the first frame in the group.

- (`send a-group: get-active-frame`)  $\Rightarrow$  (implements `frame:basic<%>`)

**get-frames**

Returns the frames in the group.

- (`send a-group: get-frames`)  $\Rightarrow$  (list-of (instance `frame:basic<%>`))

**get-mdi-parent**

The result of this method must be used as the parent frame for each frame in the group.

- (`send a-group: get-mdi-parent`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union #f (instance `frame%`))

**get-open-here-frame**

Returns the currently saved frame to load new files into.

- (`send a-group: get-open-here-frame`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union #f (is-a?/c `frame:editor<%>`))

**insert-frame**

Inserts a frame into the group.

- (`send a-group: insert-frame frame`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`frame` : (implements `frame:basic<%>`)

**locate-file**

Returns the frame that is editing or viewing a particular file.

- (send *a-group*: locate-file) ⇒ (union #f (implements frame:basic<\*>))

**on-close-all**

Call this method to close all of the frames in the group. The function `can-close-all?` must have been called just before this function and it must have returned `#t`.

- (send *a-group*: on-close-all) ⇒ void

Calls the `on-close` method and the `show` method (with `#f` as argument) on each frame in the group.

**remove-frame**

Removes a frame from the group.

- (send *a-group*: remove-frame *frame*) ⇒ void  
*frame* : (implements frame:basic<\*>)

**set-active-frame**

Sets the active frame in the group. This method is called by `on-focus`.

- (send *a-group*: set-active-frame *frame*) ⇒ void  
*frame* : (implements frame:basic<\*>)

**set-open-here-frame**

Sets the frame to load new files into. See also `frame:open-here<*>`.

- (send *a-group*: set-open-here-frame *frame*) ⇒ void  
*frame* : (is-a?/c frame:editor%)

## 13. Handler

---

### 13.0.0.1 OPENING A FILE AND SELECTING A FORMAT HANDLER

The function `handler:edit-file` takes a filename and dispatches it to an appropriate *format handler*. A format handler takes a filename and opens a frame for the user to view or edit the file. If no handler is found for a particular format, then the file is opened as a raw text file, in a `frame:text-info-file%` object.

The function `handler:open-file` lets the user select a filename using `finder:get-file`, and then passes the name to `handler:edit-file`.

## 14. Icon

---

## 15. Keymap

---

- `keymap:aug-keymap%`
- `keymap:aug-keymap<%>`
- `keymap:aug-keymap-mixin`

### 15.1 `keymap:aug-keymap<%>`

Extends: (class->interface `keymap%`)

This keymap overrides some of the built in `keymap%` methods to be able to extract the keybindings from the keymap.

`get-chained-keymaps`

- (`send a-keymap:aug-keymap get-chained-keymaps`) ⇒ (listof (instance `keymap%`))  
Returns the list of keymaps that are chained to this one.

`get-map-function-table`

- (`send a-keymap:aug-keymap get-map-function-table`) ⇒ hash-table  
Returns a hash-table that maps symbols naming key sequences to the names of the keymap functions the are bound to.

`get-map-function-table/ht`

- (`send a-keymap:aug-keymap get-map-function-table/ht ht`) ⇒ hash-table  
*ht* : hash-table

This is a helper function for `get-map-function-table` that returns the same result, except it accepts a hash-table that it inserts the bindings into. It does not replace any bindings already in *ht*.

### 15.2 `keymap:aug-keymap-mixin`

Domain: (class->interface `keymap%`)

Implements: `keymap:aug-keymap<%>`

- (make-object keymap:aug-keymap-mixin%) ⇒ keymap:aug-keymap-mixin% object  
Creates an empty keymap.

### chain-to-keymap

Multiple keymaps can be chained off one keymap using `chain-to-keymap`. When keymaps are chained to a main keymap, then events handled by the main keymap are passed to the chained keymaps until a chained keymap handles the events. Keymaps can be chained together in an arbitrary acyclic graph.

Keymap chaining is useful because multiple-event sequences are handled correctly by chained groups. Dispatching each individual event to separate keymaps is problematic without chaining because keymaps may acquire state that must be reset when a callback is invoked in one of the keymaps. This state can be manually cleared with `break-sequence`, but this also invokes the handler installed by `set-break-sequence-callback`.

- (send a-keymap:aug-keymap-mixin chain-to-keymap next prefix?) ⇒ void  
   *next* : (instance keymap%)  
   *prefix?* : boolean

If *next* will be used to handle events which are not handled by this keymap. If *prefix?* is a true value, then *next* will take precedence over other keymaps already chained to this one.

Keeps a list of the keymaps chained to this one.

### map-function

Maps an input state to the name of an event handler.

- (send a-keymap:aug-keymap-mixin map-function key-name function-name) ⇒ void  
   *key-name* : string  
   *function-name* : string

Maps an input state sequence to a function name using a string-encoded sequence in *keyname*. The format of *keyname* is a sequence of semicolon-delimited input states; each state is made up of a sequence of modifier identifiers followed by a key identifier.

The modifier identifiers are:

- "s:" — All platforms: Shift
- "c:" — All platforms: Control
- "a:" — Mac OS: Option
- "m:" — Windows: Alt; X: Meta
- "d:" — Mac OS: Command

If a particular modifier is not mentioned in a state string, it matches states whether that modifier is pressed or not pressed. A tilde ( ) preceding a modifier makes the string match only states where the corresponding modifier is not pressed. If the state string begins with a colon, then the string only matches a state if modifiers not mentioned in the string are not pressed.

A key identifier can be either a character on the keyboard (e.g., "a", "2", "?") or a special name. The special names are:

- "leftbutton" (button down)
- "rightbutton"
- "middlebutton"
- "leftbuttondouble" (button down for double-click)
- "rightbuttondouble"
- "middlebuttondouble"

- "leftbuttontriple" (button down for triple-click)
- "rightbuttontriple"
- "middlebuttontriple"
- "leftbuttonseq" (all events from button down through button up)
- "rightbuttonseq"
- "middlebuttonseq"
- "wheelup"
- "wheeldown"
- "esc"
- "delete"
- "del" (same as "delete")
- "insert"
- "ins" (same as "insert")
- "add"
- "subtract"
- "multiply"
- "divide"
- "backspace"
- "back"
- "return"
- "enter" (same as "return")
- "tab"
- "space"
- "right"
- "left"
- "up"
- "down"
- "home"
- "end"
- "pageup"
- "pagedown"
- "semicolon"
- "colon"
- "numpad1"
- "numpad2"
- "numpad3"
- "numpad4"
- "numpad5"
- "numpad6"
- "numpad7"
- "numpad8"
- "numpad9"
- "f1"
- "f2"
- "f3"
- "f4"
- "f5"
- "f6"
- "f7"
- "f8"
- "f9"
- "f10"
- "f11"

```

- "f12"
- "f13"
- "f14"
- "f15"
- "f16"
- "f17"
- "f18"
- "f19"
- "f20"
- "f21"
- "f22"
- "f23"
- "f24"

```

For a special keyword, the capitalization does not matter. However, capitalization is important for single-letter keynames (e.g., "A" is interpreted as "s:a").

A state can match multiple state strings mapped in a keymap (or keymap chain); when a state matches multiple state strings, a mapping is selected by ranking the strings according to specificity. A state string that mentions more pressed modifiers has a higher rank than other state strings, and if two strings mention the same number of pressed modifiers, the one that mentions more unpressed modifiers has a higher rank. In that case that multiple matching strings have the same rank, one string is selected arbitrarily.

Examples:

```

- "space" — matches whenever the space bar is pressed, regardless of the state of modifiers keys.
- "c:space" — matches whenever the space bar is pressed and the Control key is not pressed.
- "a" — matches whenever "a" is typed, regardless of the state of modifiers keys other than Shift.
- ":a" — matches only when "a" is typed with no modifier keys pressed.
- "c:a" — matches whenever "a" is typed and neither the Shift key nor the Control key is pressed.
- ":esc::c:c" — matches an Escape key press (no modifiers) followed by a Control-C press (no modifiers other than Control).

```

A call to `map-function` that would map a particular key sequence both as a prefix and as a complete sequence raises an exception, but the exception handler cannot escape (see Exceptions and Continuation Jumps, §2.4.4 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*).

A function name does not have to be mapped to a handler before input states are mapped to the name; the handler is dispatched by name at the time of invocation. The event handler mapped to a function name can be changed without affecting the map from input states to function names.

Keeps a separate record of the key names and functions that they are bound to in this keymap.

### 15.3 `keymap:aug-keymap% = (keymap:aug-keymap-mixin keymap%)`

```
keymap:aug-keymap% = (keymap:aug-keymap-mixin keymap%)
```

```
- (instantiate keymap:aug-keymap% ()) => keymap:aug-keymap% object
```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.



## 16. Main

---

## 17. Match Cache

---

- `match-cache:%`

### 17.1 `match-cache:%`

This class defines a cache that can be used with `paren:backward-match` and `paren:forward-match`. The cache data is intended to be inserted and read only by the matching procedures; however, the cache must be specifically invalidated when the cache's buffer is modified.

A cache is not required by the matching procedures. A single cache can only be used for a single buffer and with a single direction and parenthesis, quote, and comment parameterization. When a cache is used for a buffer, it does not have to be used with every call to the matching procedures, but the best results are obtained when the cache is always used. Multiple caches can be used for a single buffer (possibly for different directions or parenthesis parameterizations), as long as they are all invalidated properly when the buffer is modified.

A text's `after-insert` and `after-delete` methods can be overridden to properly track modifications and invoke a cache's `invalidate` or `forward-invalidate` methods.

`contents`

UNDOCUMENTED

- (`send a-match-cache: contents`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

`delete`

UNDOCUMENTED

- (`send a-match-cache: delete`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

`forward-invalidate`

- (`send a-match-cache: forward-invalidate pos`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*pos* : integer

Call this method when text is inserted or deleted at position *pos* in the cache's buffer and the cache is used for forward-matching.

`get`

UNDOCUMENTED

- (**send** *a-match-cache:* **get**)  $\Rightarrow$  void

**invalidate**

- (**send** *a-match-cache:* **invalidate** *pos*)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*pos* : integer

Call this method when text is inserted or deleted at position *pos* in the cache's buffer and the cache is used for backward-matching.

**put**

## UNDOCUMENTED

- (**send** *a-match-cache:* **put**)  $\Rightarrow$  void

**splay**

## UNDOCUMENTED

- (**send** *a-match-cache:* **splay**)  $\Rightarrow$  void

## 18. Menu

---

- `menu:can-restore-checkable-menu-item%`
- `menu:can-restore-menu-item%`
- `menu:can-restore-underscore-menu%`
- `menu:can-restore-underscore<%>`
- `menu:can-restore<%>`
- `menu:can-restore-mixin`
- `menu:can-restore-underscore-mixin`

### 18.1 `menu:can-restore<%>`

Extends: `selectable-menu-item<%>`

Classes created with this mixin remember their keybindings so the keybindings can be removed and then restored.

`restore-keybinding`

Sets the keyboard shortcut to the setting it had when the class was created.

- (`send a-menu:can-restore restore-keybinding`) ⇒ void

### 18.2 `menu:can-restore-mixin`

Domain: `selectable-menu-item<%>`

Implements: `menu:can-restore<%>`

Implements: `selectable-menu-item<%>`

### 18.3 `menu:can-restore-underscore<%>`

Extends: `labelled-menu-item<%>`

These menus can save and restore the underscores (indicated via the & characters in the original labels) in their labels.

If the preference 'framework:menu-bindings is \#f, calls `erase-underscores` during initialization.

`erase-underscores`

Erases the underscores in the label of this menu, but remembers them so they can be restored with `restore-underscores`.

```
- (send a-menu:can-restore-underscore erase-underscores) => void
```

`restore-underscores`

Restores underscores in the menu's label to their original state.

```
- (send a-menu:can-restore-underscore restore-underscores) => void
```

## 18.4 menu:can-restore-underscore-mixin

Domain: `labelled-menu-item<%>`

Implements: `menu:can-restore-underscore<%>`

Implements: `labelled-menu-item<%>`

## 18.5 menu:can-restore-menu-item% = (menu:can-restore-mixin menu-item%)

`menu:can-restore-menu-item%` = (`menu:can-restore-mixin menu-item%`)

```
- (instantiate menu:can-restore-menu-item% () (label _) (parent _) (callback _) [(shortcut
_) [(help-string _)] [(demand-callback _)]) => menu:can-restore-menu-item% object
  label : string (up to 200 characters)
  parent : menu% or popup-menu% object
  callback : procedure of two arguments: a menu-item% object and a control-event% object
  shortcut = #f : character or #f
  help-string = #f : string (up to 200 characters) or #f
  demand-callback = void : procedure of one argument: a menu-item% object
```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 18.6 menu:can-restore-checkable-menu-item% = (menu:can-restore-mixin checkable-menu-item%)

`menu:can-restore-checkable-menu-item%` = (`menu:can-restore-mixin checkable-menu-item%`)

- `(instantiate menu:can-restore-checkable-menu-item% () (label _) (parent _) (callback _)`  
`[(shortcut _)] [(help-string _)] [(demand-callback _)] [(checked _)])` ⇒ `menu:can-restore-checkable-`  
`object`
  - `label` : string (up to 200 characters)
  - `parent` : `menu%` or `popup-menu%` object
  - `callback` : procedure of two arguments: a `menu-item%` object and a `control-event%` object
  - `shortcut = #f` : character or #f
  - `help-string = #f` : string (up to 200 characters) or #f
  - `demand-callback = void` : procedure of one argument: a `checkable-menu-item%` object
  - `checked = #f` : boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 18.7 `menu:can-restore-underscore-menu%` = `(menu:can-restore-underscore-mixin menu%)`

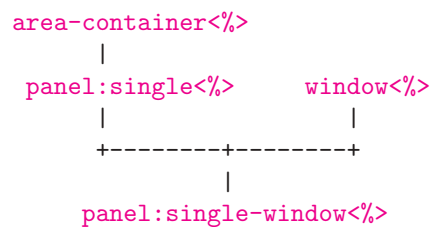
`menu:can-restore-underscore-menu%` = `(menu:can-restore-underscore-mixin menu%)`

- `(instantiate menu:can-restore-underscore-menu% () (label _) (parent _) [(help-string _)]`  
`[(demand-callback _)])` ⇒ `menu:can-restore-underscore-menu%` object
  - `label` : string (up to 200 characters)
  - `parent` : `menu%`, `popup-menu%`, or `menu-bar%` object
  - `help-string = #f` : string (up to 200 characters) or #f
  - `demand-callback = void` : procedure of one argument: a `menu%` object

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 19. Panel

---



- panel:horizontal-dragable%
- panel:single-pane%
- panel:single%
- panel:vertical-dragable%
- panel:dragable<%>
- panel:horizontal-dragable<%>
- panel:single-window<%>
- panel:single<%>
- panel:vertical-dragable<%>
- panel:dragable-mixin
- panel:horizontal-dragable-mixin
- panel:single-mixin
- panel:single-window-mixin
- panel:vertical-dragable-mixin

### 19.1 panel:single<%>

Extends: `area-container<%>`

See `panel:single-mixin%`.

**active-child**

- (send *a-panel:single* active-child *child*) ⇒ void  
*child* : (implements **area**<%>)  
 Sets the active child to be *child*
- (send *a-panel:single* active-child) ⇒ (implements **area**<%>)  
 Returns the current active child.

**19.2 panel:single-mixin**

Domain: **area-container**<%>

Implements: **panel:single**<%>

Implements: **area-container**<%>

This mixin adds single panel functionality to an implementation of the **area-container**<%> interface.

Single panels place all of the children in the center of the panel, and allow make one child to be visible at a time. The **active-child** method controls which panel is currently active.

The **show** method is used to hide and show the children of a single panel.

**after-new-child**

This method is called after a new containee area is created with this area as its container. The new child is provided as an argument to the method.

- (send *a-panel:single-mixin* after-new-child *child*) ⇒ void  
*child* : **subarea**<%>  
 Does nothing.  
 Hides this child by calling  
  
     (send *child* show #f)  
  
 , unless this is the first child in which case it does nothing.

**container-size**

Called to determine the minimum size of a container. See Geometry Management, §2.2 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual* for more information.

- (send *a-panel:single-mixin* container-size) ⇒ (values exact-integer exact-integer)  
 Returns the maximum width of all the children and the maximum height of all of the children.



**place-children**

Called to place the children of a container. See Geometry Management, §2.2 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual* for more information.

- (**send** *a-panel:single-mixin* place-children) ⇒ (listof (list exact-integer exact-integer exact-integer exact-integer))

Returns the positions for single panels and panes.

**19.3 panel:single-window<%>**

Extends: **panel:single<%>**

Extends: **window<%>**

**19.4 panel:single-window-mixin**

Domain: **panel:single<%>**

Domain: **window<%>**

Implements: **panel:single<%>**

Implements: **window<%>**

Implements: **panel:single-window<%>**

**container-size**

Called to determine the minimum size of a container. See Geometry Management, §2.2 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual* for more information.

- (**send** *a-panel:single-window-mixin* container-size *info*) ⇒ (values exact-integer exact-integer)  
*info* : (list-of (list exact-integer exact-integer boolean boolean))

Factors the border width into the size calculation.

**19.5 panel:single% = (panel:single-mixin (panel:single-window-mixin panel%))**

**panel:single%** = (**panel:single-mixin** (**panel:single-window-mixin** panel%))

- (**instantiate** panel:single% () (**parent** \_) [(**style** \_)] [(**enabled** \_)] [(**vert-margin** \_)] [(**horiz-margin** \_)] [(**border** \_)] [(**spacing** \_)] [(**alignment** \_)] [(**min-width** \_)] [(**min-height** \_)])

```
[(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)] ⇒ panel:single% object
parent : frame%, dialog%, panel%, or pane% object
style = null : list of symbols in '(border deleted)
enabled = #t : boolean
vert-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
horiz-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center center) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean
```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 19.6 `panel:single-pane%` = (`panel:single-mixin pane%`)

```
panel:single-pane% = (panel:single-mixin pane%)
```

```
- (instantiate panel:single-pane% () (parent _) [(vert-margin _)] [(horiz-margin _)] [(border _)] [(spacing _)] [(alignment _)] [(min-width _)] [(min-height _)] [(stretchable-width _)] [(stretchable-height _)]) ⇒ panel:single-pane% object
parent : frame%, dialog%, panel%, or pane% object
vert-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
horiz-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
alignment = '(center center) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
stretchable-width = #t : boolean
stretchable-height = #t : boolean
```

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 19.7 `panel:dragable<%>`

Classes matching this interface implement a panel where the user can adjust the percentage of the space that each takes up. The user adjusts the size by clicking an dragging the empty space between the children.

### `after-percentage-change`

This method is called when the user changes the percentage by dragging the bar between the children, or when a new child is added to the frame, but not when `set-percentages` is called.

Use `get-percentages` to find the current percentages.

```
- (send a-panel:dragable after-percentage-change) ⇒ void
```

**get-percentages**

Return the current percentages of the children.

- (send *a-panel:dragable* get-percentages) ⇒ (listof numbers)

**get-vertical?**

This method controls the behavior of the other overridden methods in mixins that implement this interface.

If it returns #t, the panel will be vertically aligned and if it returns #f, they will be horizontally aligned.

- (send *a-panel:dragable* get-vertical?) ⇒ boolean

**set-percentages**

Call this method to set the percentages that each window takes up of the panel.

- (send *a-panel:dragable* set-percentages *new-percentages*) ⇒ void  
*new-percentages* : (listof number)

The argument, *new-percentages* must be a list of numbers that sums to 1. It's length must be equal to the number of children of the panel (see **get-children**) and each percentage must correspond to a number of pixels that is equal to or larger than the minimum with of the child, as reported by **min-width**.

**19.8 panel:vertical-dragable<%>**

Extends: **panel:dragable<%>**

A panel that implements **panel:vertical-dragable<%>**. It aligns its children vertically.

**19.9 panel:horizontal-dragable<%>**

Extends: **panel:dragable<%>**

A panel that implements **panel:horizontal-dragable<%>**. It aligns its children horizontally.

**19.10 panel:dragable-mixin**

Domain: (class->interface **panel%**)

Implements: **panel:dragable<%>**

This mixin adds the **panel:dragable<%>** functionality to a **panel%**.

It is not useful unless the **get-vertical?** method is overridden.

- (instantiate panel:dragable-mixin% () (parent \_) [(style \_)] [(enabled \_)] [(vert-margin \_)] [(horiz-margin \_)] [(border \_)] [(spacing \_)] [(alignment \_)] [(min-width \_)] [(min-height \_)] [(stretchable-width \_)] [(stretchable-height \_)]) ⇒ panel:dragable-mixin% object
  - parent : frame%, dialog%, panel%, or pane% object
  - style = null : list of symbols in '(border deleted)
  - enabled = #t : boolean
  - vert-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - horiz-margin = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - border = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - spacing = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - alignment = '(center center) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
  - min-width = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  - min-height = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  - stretchable-width = #t : boolean
  - stretchable-height = #t : boolean

If the 'border style is specified, the window is created with a thin border (only in this case, the client size of the panel may be less than its total size). If *style* includes 'deleted, then the panel is created as hidden, and it does not affect its parent's geometry. The panel can be made active later by calling *parent*'s `add-child` method.

For information about the *enabled* argument, see `window<>`. For information about the *horiz-margin* and *vert-margin* arguments, see `subarea<>`. For information about the *border*, *spacing*, and *alignment* arguments, see `area-container<>`. For information about the *min-width*, *min-height*, *stretchable-width*, and *stretchable-height* arguments, see `area<>`.

#### after-new-child

This method is called after a new containee area is created with this area as its container. The new child is provided as an argument to the method.

- (send a-panel:dragable-mixin after-new-child child) ⇒ void
  - child : (instance-of (implements area<>))

Updates the number of percentages to make sure that it matches the number of children and calls `after-percentage-change`.

#### on-subwindow-event

Called when this window or a child window receives a mouse event. The `on-subwindow-event` method of the receiver's top-level window is called first (see `get-top-level-window`); if the return value is #f, the `on-subwindow-event` method is called for the next child in the path to the receiver, and so on. Finally, if the receiver's `on-subwindow-event` method returns #f, the event is passed on to the receiver's normal mouse-handling mechanism.

- (send a-panel:dragable-mixin on-subwindow-event receiver event) ⇒ boolean
  - receiver : (instanceof window<>)
  - event : (instanceof mouse-event%)

The *event* argument is the event that was generated for the *receiver* window. Returns #f.

When the cursor is dragging the middle bar around, this method handles the resizing of the two panes.

**place-children**

Called to place the children of a container. See Geometry Management, §2.2 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual* for more information.

- (send *a-panel:dragable-mixin* place-children *info w h*) ⇒ (list-of (list exact-int exact-int exact-int exact-int))
  - info* : (list-of (list exact-int exact-int))
  - w* : exact-int
  - h* : exact-int

Places the children vertically in the panel, based on the percentages returned from `get-percentages`. Also leaves a little gap between each pair of children.

**19.11 panel:vertical-dragable-mixin**

Domain: `panel:dragable<%>`

Implements: `panel:dragable<%>`

Implements: `panel:vertical-dragable<%>`

This mixin merely overrides the `get-vertical?` method of the `panel:dragable-mixin` to return `#t`.

**get-vertical?**

This method controls the behavior of the other overridden methods in mixins that implement this interface. If it returns `#t`, the panel will be vertically aligned and if it returns `#f`, they will be horizontally aligned.

- (send *a-panel:vertical-dragable-mixin* get-vertical?) ⇒ boolean
  - Returns `#t`.

**19.12 panel:horizontal-dragable-mixin**

Domain: `panel:dragable<%>`

Implements: `panel:dragable<%>`

Implements: `panel:vertical-dragable<%>`

This mixin merely overrides the `get-vertical?` method of the `panel:dragable-mixin` to return `#f`.

**get-vertical?**

This method controls the behavior of the other overridden methods in mixins that implement this interface.

19.13. `panel:vertical-dragable%` = (`panel:dragable-mixin` (`panel:vertical-dragable-mixin` `vertical-panel%`)) 19. Panel

---

If it returns `#t`, the panel will be vertically aligned and if it returns `#f`, they will be horizontally aligned.

- (`send` `a-panel:horizontal-dragable-mixin` `get-vertical?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
Returns `#f`.

19.13 `panel:vertical-dragable%` = (`panel:dragable-mixin` (`panel:vertical-dragable-mixin` `vertical-panel%`))

`panel:vertical-dragable%` = (`panel:dragable-mixin` (`panel:vertical-dragable-mixin` `vertical-panel%`))

- (`instantiate` `panel:vertical-dragable%` () (`parent` `_`) [`(style` `_`)] [`(enabled` `_`)] [`(vert-margin` `_`)] [`(horiz-margin` `_`)] [`(border` `_`)] [`(spacing` `_`)] [`(alignment` `_`)] [`(min-width` `_`)] [`(min-height` `_`)] [`(stretchable-width` `_`)] [`(stretchable-height` `_`)]  $\Rightarrow$  `panel:vertical-dragable%` object
  - `parent` : `frame%`, `dialog%`, `panel%`, or `pane%` object
  - `style` = null : list of symbols in '(border deleted)
  - `enabled` = `#t` : boolean
  - `vert-margin` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - `horiz-margin` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - `border` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - `spacing` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - `alignment` = '(left center) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
  - `min-width` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  - `min-height` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  - `stretchable-width` = `#t` : boolean
  - `stretchable-height` = `#t` : booleanPasses all arguments to `super-init`.

19.14 `panel:horizontal-dragable%` = (`panel:dragable-mixin` (`panel:horizontal-dragable-mixin` `horizontal-panel%`))

`panel:horizontal-dragable%` = (`panel:dragable-mixin` (`panel:horizontal-dragable-mixin` `horizontal-panel%`))

- (`instantiate` `panel:horizontal-dragable%` () (`parent` `_`) [`(style` `_`)] [`(enabled` `_`)] [`(vert-margin` `_`)] [`(horiz-margin` `_`)] [`(border` `_`)] [`(spacing` `_`)] [`(alignment` `_`)] [`(min-width` `_`)] [`(min-height` `_`)] [`(stretchable-width` `_`)] [`(stretchable-height` `_`)]  $\Rightarrow$  `panel:horizontal-dragable%` object
  - `parent` : `frame%`, `dialog%`, `panel%`, or `pane%` object
  - `style` = null : list of symbols in '(border deleted)
  - `enabled` = `#t` : boolean
  - `vert-margin` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - `horiz-margin` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - `border` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - `spacing` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 1000]
  - `alignment` = '(left center) : two-element list: 'left, 'center, or 'right and 'top, 'center, or 'bottom
  - `min-width` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  - `min-height` = 0 : exact integer in [0, 10000]
  - `stretchable-width` = `#t` : boolean
  - `stretchable-height` = `#t` : booleanPasses all arguments to `super-init`.

## 20. Parenthesis

---

MrEd provides general-purpose “parenthesis”-matching utilities that work on buffers. The utilities are parameterized with respect to:

- *parens* — Pairs (cons cells) of opening and closing bracket strings. These brackets can be nested and must be balanced. The opening and closing string do not have to be different.
- *quotes* — Pairs of opening and closing quote bracket strings. Within a pair of quotes, all other bracket, quote, and comment strings are ignored. Pairs of quote strings do not have to correspond to quotes in the language. For example, C comments using “/\*” and “\*/” are considered quotes for parenthesis-matching purposes.
- *comments* — A list of comment-starting strings. Comments of this form run until the end of the line.

A backslash (\) is assumed to be the (only) method for escaping parenthesis, quote, and comment markers. The parenthesis-balancing utilities are only guaranteed to act meaningfully when the starting position is outside quoted and commented expressions. When a pair of opening and closing brackets are not distinct, the actions on these brackets are only meaningful for searches starting outside the brackets.

## 21. Pasteboard

---

- `pasteboard:backup-autosave%`
- `pasteboard:basic%`
- `pasteboard:file%`
- `pasteboard:info%`
- `pasteboard:keymap%`

### 21.1 `pasteboard:basic% = (editor:basic-mixin pasteboard%)`

```
pasteboard:basic% = (editor:basic-mixin pasteboard%)
```

- (`instantiate pasteboard:basic% ()`) ⇒ `pasteboard:basic%` object  
Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

### 21.2 `pasteboard:keymap% = (editor:keymap-mixin pasteboard:basic%)`

```
pasteboard:keymap% = (editor:keymap-mixin pasteboard:basic%)
```

- (`instantiate pasteboard:keymap% ()`) ⇒ `pasteboard:keymap%` object  
Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

### 21.3 `pasteboard:file% = (editor:file-mixin pasteboard:keymap%)`

```
pasteboard:file% = (editor:file-mixin pasteboard:keymap%)
```

- (`instantiate pasteboard:file% ()`) ⇒ `pasteboard:file%` object  
Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

### 21.4 `pasteboard:backup-autosave% = (editor:backup-autosave-mixin pasteboard:file%)`

```
pasteboard:backup-autosave% = (editor:backup-autosave-mixin pasteboard:file%)
```

- (`instantiate pasteboard:backup-autosave% ()`) ⇒ `pasteboard:backup-autosave%` object  
Passes all arguments to `super-init`.



**21.5** `pasteboard:info%` = (`editor:info-mixin` `pasteboard:backup-autosave%`)

```
pasteboard:info% = (editor:info-mixin pasteboard:backup-autosave%)
```

- (`instantiate` `pasteboard:info%` ()) ⇒ `pasteboard:info%` object

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 22. Pathname Utilities

---

## 23. Preferences

---

The framework provides a user preferences manager. It provides facilities for getting, setting, marshalling and unmarshalling the user's preferences as well as utilities to manage a preferences dialog box.

In addition to the functions `preferences:add-scheme-checkbox-panel`, `preferences:add-warnings-checkbox-panel`, `preferences:add-editor-checkbox-panel`, and `preferences:add-font-panel` listed here, `scheme:add-preferences-panel` also adds panels to the preferences dialog.

## 24. Scheme

---

- `scheme:sexp-snip%`
- `scheme:text%`
- `scheme:sexp-snip<%>`
- `scheme:text<%>`
- `scheme:text-mixin`

### 24.1 `scheme:sexp-snip<%>`

`get-saved-snips`

This returns the list of snips hidden by the sexp snip.

- `(send a-scheme:sexp-snip get-saved-snips) ⇒ (listof snip%)`

### 24.2 `scheme:sexp-snip%`

Superclass: `snip%`

Implements: `scheme:sexp-snip<%>`

Implements: `readable-snip<%>`

- `(make-object scheme:sexp-snip%) ⇒ scheme:sexp-snip% object`

Creates a plain snip of length 1.

`copy`

Creates and returns a copy of this snip. The `copy` method is responsible for copying this snip's style (as returned by `get-style`) to the new snip.

- `(send a-scheme:sexp-snip copy) ⇒ (is-a?/c scheme:sexp-snip%)`

Returns a copy of this snip that includes the hidden snips.

**draw**

Called (by an editor) to draw the snip.

Before this method is called, the correct font, text color, and pen color will have been set in the drawing context for this snip already. (This is *not* true for `get-extent` or `partial-offset`.) The `draw` method must not make any other assumptions about the state of the drawing context, except that the clipping region is already set to something appropriate. Before `draw` returns, it must restore any drawing context settings that it changes.

See also `on-paint in editor<%>`.

The snip’s editor is usually internally locked for writing and reflowing when this method is called (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

```
- (send a-scheme:sexp-snip draw dc x y left top right bottom dx dy draw-caret) ⇒ void
  dc : dc<%> object
  x : real number
  y : real number
  left : real number
  top : real number
  right : real number
  bottom : real number
  dx : real number
  dy : real number
  draw-caret : symbol in '(no-caret show-inactive-caret show-caret)
```

Draws brackets with a centered ellipses between them.

**get-extent**

Calculates the snip’s width, height, descent (amount of height which is drawn below the baseline), space (amount of height which is “filler” space at the top), and horizontal spaces (amount of width which is “filler” space at the left and right).

This method is called by the snip’s administrator; it should not be called directly by others. To get the extent of a snip, use `get-snip-location in editor<%>` .

A drawing context is provided for the purpose of finding font sizes, but no drawing should occur. The `get-extent` and `partial-offset` methods must not make any assumptions about the state of the drawing context, except that it is scaled properly. In particular, the font for the snip’s style is not automatically set in the drawing context before the method is called.<sup>1</sup> If `get-extent` or `partial-offset` changes the drawing context’s setting, it must restore them before returning. However, the methods should not need to change the drawing context; only font settings can affect measurement results from a device context, and `get-text-extent in dc<%>` accepts a `font%` argument for sizing that overrides that device context’s current font.

The snip’s left and top `locations` are provided in editor coordinates. In a text editor, the y-coordinate is the *line’s* top `location`; the snip’s actual top `location` is potentially undetermined until its height is known.

If a snip caches the result size for future replies, it should invalidate its cached size when `size-cache-invalid` is called (especially if the snip’s size depends on any device context properties).

If a snip’s size changes after receiving a call to `get-extent` and before receiving a call to

<sup>1</sup>Many snips cache their size information, so automatically setting the font would be wasteful.

`size-cache-invalid`, then the snip must notify its administrator of the size change, so that the administrator can recompute its derived size information. Notify the administrator of a size change by call its `resized` method.

The snip’s editor is usually internally locked for writing and reflowing when this method is called (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

- (`send a-scheme:sexp-snip get-extent dc x y w h descent space lspace rspace`)  $\Rightarrow$  void
  - `dc` : (is-a?/c `dc<%>`)
  - `x` : real number
  - `y` : real number
  - `w` = #f : boxed non-negative real number or #f
  - `h` = #f : boxed non-negative real number or #f
  - `descent` = #f : boxed non-negative real number or #f
  - `space` = #f : boxed non-negative real number or #f
  - `lspace` = #f : boxed non-negative real number or #f
  - `rspace` = #f : boxed non-negative real number or #f

Returns a size corresponding to what this snip draws.

#### `get-text`

Gets the text representation for this snip.

- (`send a-scheme:sexp-snip get-text offset num flattened?`)  $\Rightarrow$  string
  - `offset` : number
  - `num` : number
  - `flattened?` = #f : boolean

Returns the text for this snip starting with the `position` `offset` within the snip, and continuing for a total length of `num` `items`. If `offset` is greater than the snip’s `count`, then "" is returned. If `num` is greater than the snip’s `count` minus the offset, then text from the offset to the end of the snip is returned.

If `flattened?` is not #f, then flattened text is returned. See “Getting Text” (§8.4 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*) for a discussion of flattened vs. non-flattened text.

Returns the concatenation of the text for all of the hidden snips.

#### `write`

Writes the snip to the given stream. (Snip reading is handled by the snip class.) Style information about the snip (i.e., the content of `get-style`) will be saved and restored automatically.

- (`send a-scheme:sexp-snip write stream-out`)  $\Rightarrow$  void
  - `stream-out` : `editor-stream-out%`

Saves the embedded snips

## 24.3 `scheme:text<%>`

Texts matching this interface support Scheme mode operations.

**backward-sexp**

Move the caret backwards one sexpression

- (`send a-scheme:text backward-sexp start-pos`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start-pos` : exact-integer  
 Moves the caret to the beginning of the sexpression that ends at `start-pos`.

**balance-parens**

This function is called when the user types a close parenthesis in the `text%`. If the close parenthesis that the user inserted does not match the corresponding open parenthesis and the `'framework:fixup-parens` preference is `#t` (see `preferences:get`) the correct closing parenthesis is inserted. If the `'framework:paren-match` preference is `#t` (see `preferences:get`) the matching open parenthesis is flashed.

- (`send a-scheme:text balance-parens key-event`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`key-event` : (instance `key-event%`)

**balance-quotes**

This function is called when the user types a quote in the `text%`. If the `'framework:paren-match` preference is `#t` (see `preferences:get`) the matching open quote is flashed.

- (`send a-scheme:text balance-quotes key-event`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`key-event` : (instance `key-event%`)

**box-comment-out-selection**

This method comments out a selection in the text by putting it into a comment box.

- (`send a-scheme:text box-comment-out-selection start-pos end-pos`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start-pos` = `'start` : (union `'start` exact-integer)  
`end-pos` = `'end` : (union `'end` exact-integer)

Removes the region from `start-pos` to `end-pos` from the editor and inserts a comment box with that region of text inserted into the box.

If `start-pos` is `'start`, the starting point of the selection is used. If `end-pos` is `'end`, the ending point of the selection is used.

**comment-out-selection**

- (`send a-scheme:text comment-out-selection start end`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start` : exact-integer  
`end` : exact-integer

Comments the lines containing positions `start` through `end` by inserting a semi-colon at the front of each line.

**down-sexp**

- (`send a-scheme:text down-sexp start`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start` : exact-integer

Moves forward into the next S-expression after the position *start*.

#### `find-down-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text find-down-sexp start-pos`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union #f exact-integer)  
`start-pos` : exact-integer

Returns the position of the beginning of the next sexpression inside the sexpression that contains *start-pos*. If there is no such sexpression, it returns #f.

#### `find-up-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text find-up-sexp start-pos`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union #f exact-integer)  
`start-pos` : exact-integer

Returns the position of the beginning of the next sexpression outside the sexpression that contains *start-pos*. If there is no such sexpression, it returns #f.

#### `flash-backward-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text flash-backward-sexp start-pos`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start-pos` : exact-integer

Flashes the parenthesis that opens the sexpression at *start-pos*.

#### `flash-forward-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text flash-forward-sexp start-pos`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start-pos` : exact-integer

Flashes the parenthesis that closes the sexpression at *start-pos*.

#### `forward-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text forward-sexp start`)  $\Rightarrow$  exact-integer  
`start` : #t

Moves forward over the S-expression starting at position *start*.

#### `get-backward-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text get-backward-sexp start`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union exact-integer #f)  
`start` : exact-integer

Returns the position of the start of the S-expression before or containing *start*, or #f if there is no appropriate answer.

#### `get-forward-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text get-forward-sexp start`)  $\Rightarrow$  (union #f exact-integer)  
`start` : exact-integer

Returns the position of the end of next S-expression after position *start*, or #f if there is no appropriate answer.



`get-limit`

- (`send a-scheme:text get-limit start`)  $\Rightarrow$  int  
*start* : exact-integer

Returns a limit for backward-matching parenthesis starting at position *start*.

`get-tab-size`

This method returns the current size of the tabs for scheme mode. See also `set-tab-size`.

- (`send a-scheme:text get-tab-size`)  $\Rightarrow$  exact-integer

`highlight-parens`

- (`send a-scheme:text highlight-parens just-clear?`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*just-clear?* = #f : boolean

When the current position is at the beginning or the end of an S-expression, this method highlights the S-expression.

`insert-return`

- (`send a-scheme:text insert-return`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Inserts a newline into the buffer. If `tabify-on-return?` returns #t, this will tabify the new line.

`mark-matching-parenthesis`

If the paren after *pos* is matched, this method highlights it and its matching counterpart in dark green.

- (`send a-scheme:text mark-matching-parenthesis pos`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*pos* : exact-positive-integer

`remove-parens-forward`

- (`send a-scheme:text remove-parens-forward start`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*start* : exact-integer

Removes the parentheses from the S-expression starting after the position *start*.

`remove-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text remove-sexp start`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*start* : exact-integer

Forward-deletes the S-expression starting after the position *start*.

`select-backward-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text select-backward-sexp start`)  $\Rightarrow$  #t  
*start* : exact-integer

Selects the previous S-expression, starting at position *start*.

`select-down-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text select-down-sexp start`) ⇒ #t  
`start` : exact-integer

Selects the region to the next contained S-expression, starting at position `start`.

`select-forward-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text select-forward-sexp start`) ⇒ #t  
`start` : exact-integer

Selects the next S-expression, starting at position `start`.

`select-up-sexp`

- (`send a-scheme:text select-up-sexp start`) ⇒ #t  
`start` : exact-integer

Selects the region to the enclosing S-expression, starting at position `start`.

`set-tab-size`

This method sets the tab size for this text.

- (`send a-scheme:text set-tab-size new-size`) ⇒ void  
`new-size` : exact-integer

`tabify`

- (`send a-scheme:text tabify start-pos`) ⇒ void  
`start-pos` = (`send this get-start-position`): exact-integer

Tabs the line containing by `start-pos`

`tabify-all`

- (`send a-scheme:text tabify-all`) ⇒ void

Tabs all lines.

`tabify-on-return?`

The result of this method is used to determine if the return key automatically tabs over to the correct position.

Override it to change it's behavior.

- (`send a-scheme:text tabify-on-return?`) ⇒ boolean

`tabify-selection`

- (`send a-scheme:text tabify-selection start end`) ⇒ void

*start* : exact-integer

*end* : exact-integer

Sets the tabbing for the lines containing positions *start* through *end*.

#### `transpose-sexp`

- (`send` *a-scheme:text* `transpose-sexp` *start*)  $\Rightarrow$  void

*start* : exact-integer

Swaps the S-expression beginning before the position *start* with the next S-expression following *start*.

#### `uncomment-selection`

- (`send` *a-scheme:text* `uncomment-selection` *start* *end*)  $\Rightarrow$  void

*start* : int

*end* : int

Uncomments the lines containing positions *start* through *end*.

#### `up-sexp`

- (`send` *a-scheme:text* `up-sexp` *start*)  $\Rightarrow$  void

*start* : exact-integer

Moves backward out of the S-expression containing the position *start*.

## 24.4 `scheme:text-mixin`

Domain: `editor:keymap<%>`

Domain: `text:basic<%>`

Implements: `scheme:text<%>`

Implements: `editor:keymap<%>`

Implements: `text:basic<%>`

This mixin adds functionality for editing Scheme files.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

#### `after-change-style`

Called after the style is changed for a given range (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-change-style` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-change-style` modifies the editor).

See also `can-change-style?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin after-change-style start len`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start` : exact non-negative integer  
`len` : exact non-negative integer

This calls `end-edit-sequence` and updates the parenthesis highlight. See `highlight-parens`.

#### `after-delete`

Called after a given range is deleted from the editor (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-delete` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-delete` modifies the editor).

See also `can-delete?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin after-delete start len`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start` : exact non-negative integer  
`len` : exact non-negative integer

The `start` argument specifies the starting `position` of the deleted range. The `len` argument specifies number of deleted `items` (so `start + len` is the ending `position` of the deleted range).

This calls `end-edit-sequence` and updates the parenthesis highlight. See `highlight-parens`.

#### `after-edit-sequence`

Called after a top-level edit sequence completes (involving unnested `begin-edit-sequence` and `end-edit-sequence`).

See also `on-edit-sequence`.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin after-edit-sequence`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

This updates the parenthesis highlight. See `highlight-parens`.

#### `after-insert`

Called after `items` are inserted into the editor (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-insert` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-insert` modifies the editor).

See also `can-insert?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin after-insert start len`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start` : exact non-negative integer  
`len` : exact non-negative integer

The `start` argument specifies the `position` of the insert. The `len` argument specifies the total length (in `positions`) of the inserted `items`.

This calls `end-edit-sequence` and updates the parenthesis highlight. See `highlight-parens`.

`after-set-position`

Called after the start and end `position` have been moved (but not when the `position` is moved due to inserts or deletes).

See also `on-edit-sequence`.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin after-set-position`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

This calls `end-edit-sequence` and updates the parenthesis highlight. See `highlight-parens`.

`after-set-size-constraint`

Called after the editor's maximum or minimum height or width is changed (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-set-size-constraint` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-set-size-constraint` modifies the editor).

(This callback method is provided because setting an editor's maximum width may cause lines to be re-flowed with soft carriage returns.)

See also `can-set-size-constraint?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin after-set-size-constraint`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

This calls `end-edit-sequence` and updates the parenthesis highlight. See `highlight-parens`.

`get-keymaps`

The keymaps returned from this method are chained to this `editor<%>`'s keymap.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin get-keymaps`)  $\Rightarrow$  (listof (instanceof `keymap%`))

Defaultly returns (list `keymap:get-global`)

Adds the result of calling `scheme:get-keymap` to the list of keymaps for this object.

`on-close`

This method is called when a frame that shows this buffer is closed.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin on-close`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Does nothing.

Removes some preferences callbacks.

`on-focus`

Called when the keyboard focus changes into or out of this editor (and not to/from a snip within the editor) with `#t` if the focus is being turned on, `#f` otherwise.

- (`send a-scheme:text-mixin on-focus on?`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean  
`on?` : boolean

This calls `begin-edit-sequence`.

**24.5** `scheme:text%` = `(scheme:text-mixin text:info%)``scheme:text%` = `(scheme:text-mixin text:info%)`

- `(instantiate scheme:text% () [(line-spacing -)] [(tab-stops -)] [(auto-wrap -)])` ⇒ `scheme:text%` object

*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number

*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers

*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

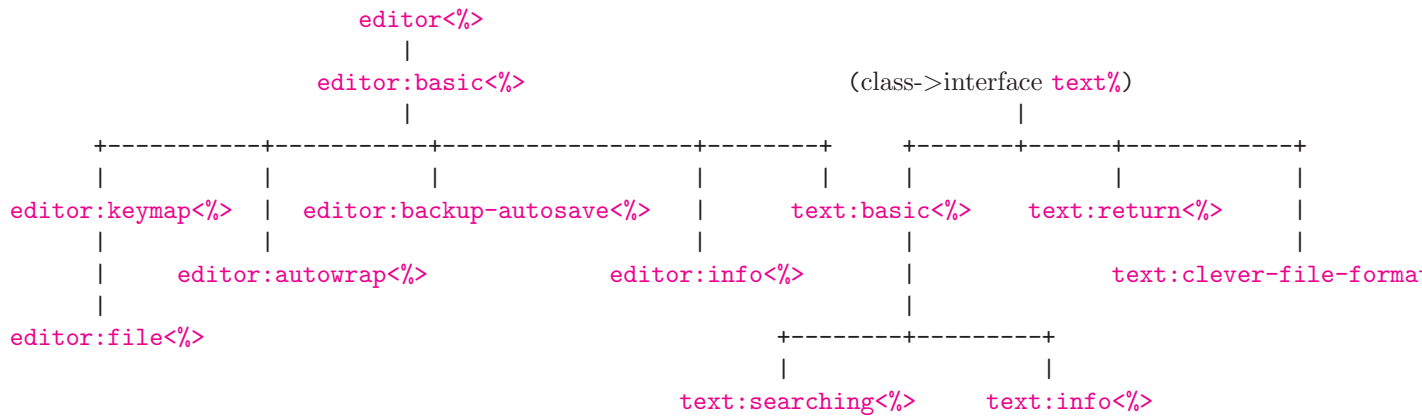
## 25. Scheme Parenthesis

---

## 26. Text

---

This is the interface hierarchy for the editor and text classes in the framework.



- `text:1-pixel-string-snip%`
- `text:1-pixel-tab-snip%`
- `text:autowrap%`
- `text:backup-autosave%`
- `text:basic%`
- `text:clever-file-format%`
- `text:delegate%`
- `text:file%`
- `text:hide-caret/selection%`
- `text:info%`
- `text:keymap%`
- `text:nbsp->space%`
- `text:return%`
- `text:searching%`
- `text:basic<%>`
- `text:clever-file-format<%>`



- text:delegate<%>
- text:hide-caret/selection<%>
- text:info<%>
- text:nbsp->space<%>
- text:return<%>
- text:searching<%>
- text:basic-mixin
- text:clever-file-format-mixin
- text:delegate-mixin
- text:hide-caret/selection-mixin
- text:info-mixin
- text:nbsp->space-mixin
- text:return-mixin
- text:searching-mixin

## 26.1 text:basic<%>

Extends: (class->interface `text%`)

Extends: `editor:basic<%>`

Classes matching this interface are expected to implement the basic functionality needed by the framework.

### get-highlighted-ranges

- (send *a-text:basic* get-highlighted-ranges) ⇒ (listof range)

Returns a list of (opaque) values representing the active ranges in the editor.

### get-styles-fixed

If the result of this function is `#t`, the styles in this `text:basic<%>` will be fixed. This means that any text inserted to this editor has its style set to this editor's `style-list%`'s "Standard" style.

See also `@milink set-styles-fixed`

- (send *a-text:basic* get-styles-fixed) ⇒ boolean

**highlight-range**

This function highlights a region of text in the buffer.

- (**send** *a-text:basic* **highlight-range** *start end color bitmap caret-space priority*) ⇒ (-i void)
  - start* : exact-integer
  - end* : exact-integer
  - color* : (instance **color%**)
  - bitmap* = #f : (union #f (instance **bitmap%**))
  - caret-space* = #f : boolean
  - priority* = 'low : (union 'high 'low)

The range between *start* and *end* will be highlighted with the color in *color*, and *bitmap* will be painted over the range of text in black and white. If *bitmap* is #f, the range will be inverted, using the platform specific xor. This method is not recommended, because the selection is also displayed using xor.

If *caret-space?* is not #f, the left edge of the range will be one pixel short, to leave space for the caret. The caret does not interfere with the right hand side of the range. Note that under X windows the caret is drawn with XOR, which means almost anything can happen. So if the caret is in the middle of the range it may be hard to see, or if it is on the left of the range and *caret-space?* is #f it may also be hard to see.

The *priority* argument indicates the relative priority for drawing overlapping regions. If two regions overlap and have different priorities, the region with 'high priority will be drawn second and only it will be visible in the overlapping region.

This method returns a thunk, which, when invoked, will turn off the highlighting from this range.

**initial-autowrap-bitmap**

The result of this method is used as the initial autowrap bitmap. Override this method to change the initial **bitmap%**. See also **set-autowrap-bitmap**

- (**send** *a-text:basic* **initial-autowrap-bitmap**) ⇒ (union #f (instance **bitmap%**))
  - Defaultly returns the result of **icon:get-autowrap-bitmap**

**move/copy-to-edit**

This moves or copies text and snips to another edit.

- (**send** *a-text:basic* **move/copy-to-edit** *dest-text start end dest-pos*) ⇒ void
  - dest-text* : (instance **text%**)
  - start* : exact-integer
  - end* : exact-integer
  - dest-pos* : exact-integer

Moves or copies from the edit starting at *start* and ending at *end*. It puts the copied text and snips in *dest-text* starting at location *dest-pos*.

If a snip refused to be moved, it will be copied, otherwise it will be moved. A snip may refuse to be moved by returning #f from **release-from-owner**.

**set-styles-fixed**

Sets the styles fixed parameter of this **text%**. See also **get-styles-fixed**.

- (`send a-text:basic set-styles-fixed fixed?`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`fixed?` : boolean

## 26.2 text:basic-mixin

Domain: (class->interface `text%`)

Domain: `editor:basic<%>`

Implements: `text:basic<%>`

Implements: `editor:basic<%>`

This mixin implements the basic functionality needed for `text%` objects in the framework.

The class that this mixin produces uses the same initialization arguments as it's input.

- (`instantiate text:basic-mixin% () [(line-spacing -)] [(tab-stops -)] [(auto-wrap -)]`)  $\Rightarrow$  `text:basic-mixin%` object  
`line-spacing` = 1.0 : non-negative real number  
`tab-stops` = null : list of real numbers  
`auto-wrap` = #f : boolean

The `line-spacing` argument sets the additional amount of space (in DC units) inserted between each line in the editor when the editor is displayed. This spacing is included in the reported height of each line.

See `set-tabs` for information about `tabstops`.

If `auto-wrap` is true, then auto-wrapping is enabled via `auto-wrap`.

A new `keymap%` object is created for the new editor. See also `get-keymap` and `set-keymap`.

A new `style-list%` object is created for the new editor. See also `get-style-list` and `set-style-list`.

### after-insert

Called after `items` are inserted into the editor (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-insert` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-insert` modifies the editor).

See also `can-insert?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

- (`send a-text:basic-mixin after-insert start len`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`start` : exact non-negative integer  
`len` : exact non-negative integer

The `start` argument specifies the `position` of the insert. The `len` argument specifies the total length (in `positions`) of the inserted `items`.

See `set-styles-fixed`.

`on-insert`

Called before `items` are inserted into the editor, after `can-insert?` is called to verify that the insertion is ok. The `after-insert` method is guaranteed to be called after the insert has completed.

The editor is internally locked for writing during a call to this method (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)). Use `after-insert` to modify the editor, if necessary.

See also `on-edit-sequence`.

```
- (send a-text:basic-mixin on-insert start end) ⇒ void
  start : exact-int
  end   : exact-int
```

The `start` argument specifies the `position` of the insert. The `len` argument specifies the total length (in `positions`) of the `items` to be inserted.

See `set-styles-fixed`.

`on-paint`

Provides a way to add arbitrary graphics to an editor’s `display`. This method is called just before and just after every painting of the editor.

The `on-paint` method, together with the snips’ `draw` methods, must be able to draw the entire state of an editor. Never paint directly into an editor’s `display` canvas except from within `on-paint` or `draw`. Instead, put all extra drawing code within `on-paint` and call `invalidate-bitmap-cache` when part of the `display` needs to be repainted.

If an `on-paint` method uses cached `location` information, then the cached information should be recomputed in response to a call of `invalidate-bitmap-cache`.

The `on-paint` method must not make any assumptions about the state of the drawing context (e.g., the current pen), except that the clipping region is already set to something appropriate. Before `on-paint` returns, it must restore any drawing context settings that it changes.

The editor is internally locked for writing and reflowing during a call to this method (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

```
- (send a-text:basic-mixin on-paint before? dc left top right bottom dx dy draw-caret) ⇒ void
  before? : boolean
  dc      : dc<%> object
  left    : real number
  top     : real number
  right   : real number
  bottom  : real number
  dx      : real number
  dy      : real number
  draw-caret : symbol in '(no-caret show-inactive-caret show-caret)
```

The `before?` argument is `#t` when the method is called just before a painting the contents of the editor or `#f` when it is called after painting. The `left`, `top`, `right`, and `bottom` arguments specify which region of the editor is being repainted, in editor coordinates. To get the coordinates for `dc`, offset editor coordinates by adding (`dx`, `dy`). See “Caret” (§8.5 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*) for information about `draw-caret`.

See also `invalidate-bitmap-cache`.

Draws the rectangles installed by `highlight-range`.

### 26.3 text:hide-caret/selection<%>

Extends: `text:basic<%>`

This class hides the caret, except when the selection is active.

Instances of this class are useful for editors that used for displaying purposes, but still allow users to copy their text.

### 26.4 text:hide-caret/selection-mixin

Domain: `text:basic<%>`

Implements: `text:basic<%>`

Implements: `text:hide-caret/selection<%>`

`after-set-position`

Called after the start and end `position` have been moved (but not when the `position` is moved due to inserts or deletes).

See also `on-edit-sequence`.

- (`send a-text:hide-caret/selection-mixin after-set-position`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Calls `hide-caret` to hide the caret when there is only a caret and no selection.

### 26.5 text:nbsp->space<%>

Extends: (`class->interface text%`)

Classes that implement this interface silently change non-breaking spaces, ie the character (`integer->char 160`), to regular spaces when inserted into the editor.

### 26.6 text:nbsp->space-mixin

Domain: (`class->interface text%`)

Implements: `text:nbsp->space<%>`

```
- (instantiate text:nbsp->space-mixin% () [(line-spacing -)] [(tab-stops -)] [(auto-wrap -)])
⇒ text:nbsp->space-mixin% object
  line-spacing = 1.0 : non-negative real number
  tab-stops = null : list of real numbers
  auto-wrap = #f : boolean
```

The `line-spacing` argument sets the additional amount of space (in DC units) inserted between each line in the editor when the editor is displayed. This spacing is included in the reported height of each line.

See `set-tabs` for information about `tabstops`.

If `auto-wrap` is true, then auto-wrapping is enabled via `auto-wrap`.

A new `keymap%` object is created for the new editor. See also `get-keymap` and `set-keymap`.

A new `style-list%` object is created for the new editor. See also `get-style-list` and `set-style-list`.

### after-insert

Called after `items` are inserted into the editor (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-insert` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-insert` modifies the editor).

See also `can-insert?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

```
- (send a-text:nbsp->space-mixin after-insert start len) ⇒ void
  start : exact non-negative integer
  len : exact non-negative integer
```

The `start` argument specifies the `position` of the insert. The `len` argument specifies the total length (in `positions`) of the inserted `items`.

Replaces all non-breaking space characters

```
(integer->char 160)
```

by `#\space` characters.

Ends the edit sequence (by calling `end-edit-sequence`) started in `on-insert`.

### on-insert

Called before `items` are inserted into the editor, after `can-insert?` is called to verify that the insertion is ok. The `after-insert` method is guaranteed to be called after the insert has completed.

The editor is internally locked for writing during a call to this method (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)). Use `after-insert` to modify the editor, if necessary.

See also `on-edit-sequence`.

```
- (send a-text:nbsp->space-mixin on-insert start end) ⇒ void
  start : exact-int
  end : exact-int
```

The `start` argument specifies the `position` of the insert. The `len` argument specifies the total length (in `positions`) of the `items` to be inserted.

Starts an edit-sequence by calling `begin-edit-sequence`.

**26.7** text:searching<%>

Extends: editor:keymap<%>

Extends: text:basic<%>

Any object matching this interface can be searched.

**26.8** text:searching-mixin

Domain: editor:keymap<%>

Domain: text:basic<%>

Implements: text:searching<%>

Implements: text:basic<%>

Implements: editor:keymap<%>

This text% can be searched.

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

get-keymaps

The keymaps returned from this method are chained to this editor<%>'s keymap.

- (send a-text:searching-mixin get-keymaps) ⇒ (list-of (instance keymap%))

Defaultly returns (list keymap:get-global)

This returns a list containing the super-class's keymaps, plus the result of keymap:get-search

**26.9** text:return<%>

Extends: (class->interface text%)

Objects supporting this interface were created by text:return-mixin.

**26.10** text:return-mixin

Domain: (class->interface text%)

Implements: `text:return<%>`

Use this buffer to perform some special action when return is typed.

```
- (make-object text:return-mixin% return) ⇒ text:return-mixin% object
  return : (-_i boolean)
```

`on-local-char`

Called by `on-char` when the event is *not* handled by a caret-owning snip.

Consider overriding `on-default-char` instead of this method.

```
- (send a-text:return-mixin on-local-char event) ⇒ void
  event : key-event% object
```

Either lets the keymap handle the event or calls `on-default-char` .

If *key* is either return or newline, only invoke the *return* thunk (initialization argument) and do nothing else.

## 26.11 `text:delegate<%>`

Extends: `text:basic<%>`

Implementations of this interface copy all of the changes to this editor to the result of `get-delegate` except instead of regular string and tab snips, instead instances of `text:1-pixel-string-snip%` and `text:1-pixel-tab-snip%` are created.

The contents of the two editor are kept in sync, as modifications to this object happen.

`get-delegate`

The result of this method is the `text%` object that the contents of this editor are being delegated to, or `#f`, if there is none.

```
- (send a-text:delegate get-delegate) ⇒ (union #f (instanceof text%))
```

`set-delegate`

This method sets the current delegate.

```
- (send a-text:delegate set-delegate delegate) ⇒ void
  delegate : (union #f (instanceof text%))
```

When it is set, all of the snips are copied from this object to *delegate*. Additionally, if this object implements `scheme:text<%>` the tab settings of *delegate* are updated to match this objects.

## 26.12 `text:1-pixel-string-snip%`

Superclass: `string-snip%`



This class re-uses the implementation of `string-snip%` to implement a string snip that just draws a single pixel for each character in the string.

See also `text:1-pixel-tab-snip%` for a similar extension to the `tab-snip%` class.

This snip is used in conjunction with the `frame:delegate<%>` and `text:delegate<%>` interfaces.

- (make-object text:1-pixel-string-snip% allocsize) ⇒ text:1-pixel-string-snip% object  
*allocsize* = 0 : exact non-negative integer

Creates an empty string snip. The *allocsize* argument is a hint about how much storage space for text should be initially allocated by the snip.

- (make-object text:1-pixel-string-snip% s) ⇒ text:1-pixel-string-snip% object  
*s* : string

Creates a string snip with the given initial string.

### copy

Creates and returns a copy of this snip. The `copy` method is responsible for copying this snip's style (as returned by `get-style`) to the new snip.

- (send a-text:1-pixel-string-snip copy) ⇒ (instanceof snip%)  
 Creates and returns an instance of `text:1-pixel-string-snip%`.

### draw

Called (by an editor) to draw the snip.

Before this method is called, the correct font, text color, and pen color will have been set in the drawing context for this snip already. (This is *not* true for `get-extent` or `partial-offset`.) The `draw` method must not make any other assumptions about the state of the drawing context, except that the clipping region is already set to something appropriate. Before `draw` returns, it must restore any drawing context settings that it changes.

See also `on-paint in editor<%>`.

The snip's editor is usually internally locked for writing and reflowing when this method is called (see also "Locks" (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

- (send a-text:1-pixel-string-snip draw dc x y left top right bottom dx dy draw-caret) ⇒ void  
*dc* : (instanceof dc<%>)  
*x* : real number  
*y* : real number  
*left* : real number  
*top* : real number  
*right* : real number  
*bottom* : real number  
*dx* : real number  
*dy* : real number  
*draw-caret* : (union 'no-caret 'show-inactive-caret 'show-caret)

Draws black pixels for non-whitespace characters and draws nothing for whitespace characters.

`get-extent`

Calculates the snip’s width, height, descent (amount of height which is drawn below the baseline), space (amount of height which is “filler” space at the top), and horizontal spaces (amount of width which is “filler” space at the left and right).

This method is called by the snip’s administrator; it should not be called directly by others. To get the extent of a snip, use `get-snip-location in editor<%>` .

A drawing context is provided for the purpose of finding font sizes, but no drawing should occur. The `get-extent` and `partial-offset` methods must not make any assumptions about the state of the drawing context, except that it is scaled properly. In particular, the font for the snip’s style is not automatically set in the drawing context before the method is called.<sup>1</sup> If `get-extent` or `partial-offset` changes the drawing context’s setting, it must restore them before returning. However, the methods should not need to change the drawing context; only font settings can affect measurement results from a device context, and `get-text-extent in dc<%>` accepts a `font%` argument for sizing that overrides that device context’s current font.

The snip’s left and top `locations` are provided in editor coordinates. In a text editor, the y-coordinate is the *line’s* top `location`; the snip’s actual top `location` is potentially undetermined until its height is known.

If a snip caches the result size for future replies, it should invalidate its cached size when `size-cache-invalid` is called (especially if the snip’s size depends on any device context properties).

If a snip’s size changes after receiving a call to `get-extent` and before receiving a call to `size-cache-invalid`, then the snip must notify its administrator of the size change, so that the administrator can recompute its derived size information. Notify the administrator of a size change by call its `resized` method.

The snip’s editor is usually internally locked for writing and reflowing when this method is called (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

```
- (send a-text:1-pixel-string-snip get-extent dc x y w h descent space lspace rspace) ⇒ void
  dc : (instanceof dc<%>)
  x : real number
  y : real number
  w = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  h = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  descent = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  space = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  lspace = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  rspace = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
```

Sets the descent, space, lspace, and rspace to zero. Sets the height to 1. Sets the width to the number of characters in the string.

`insert`

Inserts text into the snip. The system can insert text into a text snip without calling this method.

```
- (send a-text:1-pixel-string-snip insert s len pos) ⇒ void
  s : string
```

---

<sup>1</sup>Many snips cache their size information, so automatically setting the font would be wasteful.

*len* : exact non-negative integer  
*pos = 0* : exact non-negative integer

Inserts *s* (with length *len*) into the snip at relative **position** *pos* within the snip.

### split

Splits the snip into two snips. This is called when a snip has more than one **item** and something is inserted between two **items**.

The arguments are a relative **position** integer and two boxes. The **position** integer specifies how many **items** should be given to the new first snip; the rest go to the new second snip. The two boxes must be filled with two new snips. (The old snip is no longer used, so it can be recycled as a new snip.)

If the returned snips do not have the expected **counts**, their **counts** are forcibly modified. If either returned snip is already owned by a another administrator, a surrogate snip is created.

The snip's editor is usually internally locked for reading when this method is called (see also "Locks" (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

```
- (send a-text:1-pixel-string-snip split position first second) => void
  position : exact non-negative integer
  first : (box (instanceof snip%))
  second : (box (instanceof snip%))
```

Fills the boxes with instance of **text:1-pixel-string-snip%**s.

## 26.13 text:1-pixel-tab-snip%

Superclass: **tab-snip%**

This class re-uses the implementation of **tab-snip%** to implement a string snip that is always one pixel high.

See also **text:1-pixel-string-snip%** for a similar extension to the **string-snip%** class.

This snip is used in conjunction with the **frame:delegate<%>** and **text:delegate<%>** interfaces.

```
- (make-object text:1-pixel-tab-snip% allocsize s) => text:1-pixel-tab-snip% object
  allocsize = 0 : exact non-negative integer
  s : string
```

Creates a snip for a single tab, though the tab is initially empty.

Normally, a single tab is inserted into a **tab-snip%** object using the **insert** method.

The tab's content is not drawn, through it is used when determining the size of a single character in editors where tabbing is determined by the character width (see **set-tabs**); if the content is a single tab character (the normal case), then the average character width of snip's font is used as the tab's width.

### copy

Creates and returns a copy of this snip. The **copy** method is responsible for copying this snip's style (as returned by **get-style**) to the new snip.

- (`send a-text:1-pixel-tab-snip copy`)  $\Rightarrow$  (`instanceof snip%`)  
Creates and returns an instance of `text:1-pixel-tab-snip%`.

**draw**

Called (by an editor) to draw the snip.

Before this method is called, the correct font, text color, and pen color will have been set in the drawing context for this snip already. (This is *not* true for `get-extent` or `partial-offset`.) The `draw` method must not make any other assumptions about the state of the drawing context, except that the clipping region is already set to something appropriate. Before `draw` returns, it must restore any drawing context settings that it changes.

See also `on-paint in editor<%>`.

The snip's editor is usually internally locked for writing and reflowing when this method is called (see also "Locks" (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

- (`send a-text:1-pixel-tab-snip draw dc x y left top right bottom dx dy draw-caret`)  $\Rightarrow$  `void`  
`dc` : (`instanceof dc<%>`)  
`x` : real number  
`y` : real number  
`left` : real number  
`top` : real number  
`right` : real number  
`bottom` : real number  
`dx` : real number  
`dy` : real number  
`draw-caret` : (`union 'no-caret 'show-inactive-caret 'show-caret`)

Draws nothing.

**get-extent**

Calculates the snip's width, height, descent (amount of height which is drawn below the baseline), space (amount of height which is "filler" space at the top), and horizontal spaces (amount of width which is "filler" space at the left and right).

This method is called by the snip's administrator; it should not be called directly by others. To get the extent of a snip, use `get-snip-location in editor<%>` .

A drawing context is provided for the purpose of finding font sizes, but no drawing should occur. The `get-extent` and `partial-offset` methods must not make any assumptions about the state of the drawing context, except that it is scaled properly. In particular, the font for the snip's style is not automatically set in the drawing context before the method is called.<sup>2</sup> If `get-extent` or `partial-offset` changes the drawing context's setting, it must restore them before returning. However, the methods should not need to change the drawing context; only font settings can affect measurement results from a device context, and `get-text-extent in dc<%>` accepts a `font%` argument for sizing that overrides that device context's current font.

The snip's left and top `locations` are provided in editor coordinates. In a text editor, the y-coordinate is the *line's* top `location`; the snip's actual top `location` is potentially undetermined until its height is known.

<sup>2</sup>Many snips cache their size information, so automatically setting the font would be wasteful.

If a snip caches the result size for future replies, it should invalidate its cached size when `size-cache-invalid` is called (especially if the snip’s size depends on any device context properties).

If a snip’s size changes after receiving a call to `get-extent` and before receiving a call to `size-cache-invalid`, then the snip must notify its administrator of the size change, so that the administrator can recompute its derived size information. Notify the administrator of a size change by call its `resized` method.

The snip’s editor is usually internally locked for writing and reflowing when this method is called (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

```
- (send a-text:1-pixel-tab-snip get-extent dc x y w h descent space lspace rspace) => void
  dc : (instanceof dc<%>)
  x : real number
  y : real number
  w = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  h = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  descent = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  space = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  lspace = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
  rspace = #f : (box (union non-negative-real-number #f))
```

Sets the descent, space, lspace, and rspace to zero. Sets the height to 1. Sets the width to the width of tabs as returned in the `tab-width` parameter of the `get-tabs` method.

## split

Splits the snip into two snips. This is called when a snip has more than one `item` and something is inserted between two `items`.

The arguments are a relative `position` integer and two boxes. The `position` integer specifies how many `items` should be given to the new first snip; the rest go to the new second snip. The two boxes must be filled with two new snips. (The old snip is no longer used, so it can be recycled as a new snip.)

If the returned snips do not have the expected `counts`, their `counts` are forcibly modified. If either returned snip is already owned by a another administrator, a surrogate snip is created.

The snip’s editor is usually internally locked for reading when this method is called (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

```
- (send a-text:1-pixel-tab-snip split position first second) => void
  position : exact non-negative integer
  first : (box (instanceof snip%))
  second : (box (instanceof snip%))
```

Fills the boxes with instance of `text:1-pixel-tab-snip`s.

## 26.14 text:delegate-mixin

Domain: `text:basic<%>`

Implements: `text:delegate<%>`

Implements: `text:basic<%>`

This mixin provides an implementation of the `text:delegate<%>` interface.

#### `after-change-style`

Called after the style is changed for a given range (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-change-style` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-change-style` modifies the editor).

See also `can-change-style?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

```
- (send a-text:delegate-mixin after-change-style start len) => void
  start : number
  len : number
  forwards the changed style to the delegate.
```

#### `after-delete`

Called after a given range is deleted from the editor (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-delete` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-delete` modifies the editor).

See also `can-delete?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

```
- (send a-text:delegate-mixin after-delete start len) => void
  start : number
  len : number
  The start argument specifies the starting position of the deleted range. The len argument specifies
  number of deleted items (so start + len is the ending position of the deleted range).
  forwards the change to the delegate.
```

#### `after-edit-sequence`

Called after a top-level edit sequence completes (involving unnested `begin-edit-sequence` and `end-edit-sequence`).

See also `on-edit-sequence`.

```
- (send a-text:delegate-mixin after-edit-sequence) => void
  ends an edit sequence in the delegate.
```

#### `after-insert`

Called after `items` are inserted into the editor (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-insert` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-insert` modifies the editor).

See also `can-insert?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

- (**send** *a-text:delegate-mixin* **after-insert** *start len*) ⇒ void  
*start* : number  
*len* : number

The *start* argument specifies the **position** of the insert. The *len* argument specifies the total length (in **positions**) of the inserted **items**.

forwards the change to the delegate

#### after-load-file

Called just after the editor is loaded from a file.

The argument to the method originally specified whether the save was successful, but failures now trigger exceptions such that the method is not even called. Consequently, the argument is always **#t**.

See also **can-load-file?** and **on-load-file**.

- (**send** *a-text:delegate-mixin* **after-load-file** *sucess?*) ⇒ void  
*sucess?* : boolean

updates the delegate with the new contents of the text.

#### highlight-range

This function highlights a region of text in the buffer.

- (**send** *a-text:delegate-mixin* **highlight-range** *start end color bitmap caret-space priority*) ⇒ (-i void)  
*start* : exact-integer  
*end* : exact-integer  
*color* : (instance **color%**)  
*bitmap* : (union **#f** (instance **bitmap%**))  
*caret-space* = **#f** : boolean  
*priority* = 'low : (union 'high 'low)

The range between *start* and *end* will be highlighted with the color in *color*, and *bitmap* will be painted over the range of text in black and white. If *bitmap* is **#f**, the range will be inverted, using the platform specific xor. This method is not recommended, because the selection is also displayed using xor.

If *caret-space?* is not **#f**, the left edge of the range will be one pixel short, to leave space for the caret. The caret does not interfere with the right hand side of the range. Note that under X windows the caret is drawn with XOR, which means almost anything can happen. So if the caret is in the middle of the range it may be hard to see, or if it is on the left of the range and *caret-space?* is **#f** it may also be hard to see.

The *priority* argument indicates the relative priority for drawing overlapping regions. If two regions overlap and have different priorities, the region with 'high priority will be drawn second and only it will be visible in the overlapping region.

This method returns a thunk, which, when invoked, will turn off the highlighting from this range.

In addition to calling the super method, **highlight-range**, this method forwards the highlighting to the delegatee.

`on-edit-sequence`

Called just before a top-level (i.e., unnested) edit sequence starts.

During an edit sequence, all callback methods are invoked normally, but it may be appropriate for these callbacks to delay computation during an edit sequence. The callbacks must manage this delay manually. Thus, when overriding other callback methods, such as `on-insert in text%`, `on-insert in pasteboard%`, `after-insert in text%`, or `after-insert in pasteboard%`, consider overriding `on-edit-sequence` and `after-edit-sequence` as well.

“Top-level edit sequence” refers to an outermost pair of `begin-edit-sequence` and `end-edit-sequence` calls. The embedding of an editor within another editor does not affect the timing of calls to `on-edit-sequence`, even if the embedding editor is in an edit sequence.

- (`send a-text:delegate-mixin on-edit-sequence`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
starts an edit sequence in the delegate.

`on-load-file`

Called just before the editor is loaded from a file, after calling `can-load-file?` to verify that the load is allowed. See also `after-load-file`.

- (`send a-text:delegate-mixin on-load-file filename format`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*filename* : string  
*format* : symbol

The *filename* argument is the name the file will be loaded from. See `load-file` for information about *format*.

remembers the filename, for use in `after-load-file`.

`on-paint`

Provides a way to add arbitrary graphics to an editor’s `display`. This method is called just before and just after every painting of the editor.

The `on-paint` method, together with the snips’ `draw` methods, must be able to draw the entire state of an editor. Never paint directly into an editor’s `display` canvas except from within `on-paint` or `draw`. Instead, put all extra drawing code within `on-paint` and call `invalidate-bitmap-cache` when part of the `display` needs to be repainted.

If an `on-paint` method uses cached `location` information, then the cached information should be recomputed in response to a call of `invalidate-bitmap-cache`.

The `on-paint` method must not make any assumptions about the state of the drawing context (e.g., the current pen), except that the clipping region is already set to something appropriate. Before `on-paint` returns, it must restore any drawing context settings that it changes.

The editor is internally locked for writing and reflowing during a call to this method (see also “Locks” (§8.8 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*)).

- (`send a-text:delegate-mixin on-paint before? dc left top right bottom dx dy draw-caret`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
*before?* : boolean



```

dc : dc<%> object
left : real number
top : real number
right : real number
bottom : real number
dx : real number
dy : real number
draw-caret : symbol in '(no-caret show-inactive-caret show-caret)

```

The *before?* argument is #t when the method is called just before a painting the contents of the editor or #f when it is called after painting. The *left*, *top*, *right*, and *bottom* arguments specify which region of the editor is being repainted, in editor coordinates. To get the coordinates for *dc*, offset editor coordinates by adding (*dx*, *dy*). See “Caret” (§8.5 in *PLT MrEd: Graphical Toolbox Manual*) for information about *draw-caret*.

See also [invalidate-bitmap-cache](#).

Draws a blue region in the delegatee editor that shows where the visible region of the delegate editor is.

### resized

Called (indirectly) by snips within the editor: it forces a recalculation of the display information in which the specified snip has changed its size.

```

- (send a-text:delegate-mixin resized snip redraw-now?) => void
  snip : (is-a?/c snip%)
  redraw-now? : boolean

```

If *redraw-now?* is #f, the editor will require another message to repaint itself. (See also [needs-update](#).)

Sends a message to the delegate to update the size of the copied snip, if there is one.

## 26.15 text:info<%>

Extends: [text:basic<%>](#)

Objects supporting this interface are expected to send information about themselves to the frame that is displaying them.

## 26.16 text:info-mixin

Domain: [editor:keymap<%>](#)

Domain: [text:basic<%>](#)

Implements: [editor:keymap<%>](#)

Implements: [text:info<%>](#)

Implements: `text:basic<%>`

This mixin adds support for supplying information to objects created with `frame:info-mixin`. When this `editor:basic<%>` is displayed in a frame, that frame must have been created with `frame:info-mixin`.

#### after-delete

Called after a given range is deleted from the editor (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-delete` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-delete` modifies the editor).

See also `can-delete?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

- (`send a-text:info-mixin after-delete start len`)  $\Rightarrow$  void
  - `start` : exact non-negative integer
  - `len` : exact non-negative integer

The `start` argument specifies the starting `position` of the deleted range. The `len` argument specifies number of deleted `items` (so `start + len` is the ending `position` of the deleted range).

Calls the `editor-position-changed` method of the frame that is viewing this object. It uses `get-canvas` to get the canvas for this frame, and uses that canvas's `top-level-window<%>` as the frame.

#### after-insert

Called after `items` are inserted into the editor (and after the `display` is refreshed; use `on-insert` and `begin-edit-sequence` to avoid extra refreshes when `after-insert` modifies the editor).

See also `can-insert?` and `on-edit-sequence`.

No internals locks are set when this method is called.

- (`send a-text:info-mixin after-insert start len`)  $\Rightarrow$  void
  - `start` : exact non-negative integer
  - `len` : exact non-negative integer

The `start` argument specifies the `position` of the insert. The `len` argument specifies the total length (in `positions`) of the inserted `items`.

Calls the `editor-position-changed` method of the frame that is viewing this object. It uses `get-canvas` to get the canvas for this frame, and uses that canvas's `top-level-window<%>` as the frame.

#### after-set-position

Called after the start and end `position` have been moved (but not when the `position` is moved due to inserts or deletes).

See also `on-edit-sequence`.

- (`send a-text:info-mixin after-set-position`)  $\Rightarrow$  void

Calls the `editor-position-changed` method of the frame that is viewing this object. It uses `get-canvas` to get the canvas for this frame, and uses that canvas's `top-level-window<%>` as the frame.

#### set-anchor

Turns anchoring on or off. This method can be overridden to affect or detect changes in the anchor state. See also `get-anchor`.

```
- (send a-text:info-mixin set-anchor on?) => void
  on? : boolean
```

If `on?` is not `#f`, then the selection will be automatically extended when cursor keys are used (or, more generally, when `move-position` is used to move the selection), otherwise anchoring is turned off. Anchoring is automatically turned off if the user does anything besides cursor movements.

Calls the `anchor-status-changed` method of the frame that is viewing this object. It uses `get-canvas` to get the canvas for this frame, and uses that canvas's `top-level-window<%>` as the frame.

#### set-overwrite-mode

Enables or disables overwrite mode. See `get-overwrite-mode`. This method can be overridden to affect or detect changes in the overwrite mode.

```
- (send a-text:info-mixin set-overwrite-mode on?) => void
  on? : boolean
```

Calls the `overwrite-status-changed` method of the frame that is viewing this object. It uses `get-canvas` to get the canvas for this frame, and uses that's `top-level-window<%>` as the frame.

## 26.17 text:clever-file-format<%>

Extends: (class->interface `text%`)

Objects supporting this interface are expected to support a clever file format when saving.

## 26.18 text:clever-file-format-mixin

Domain: (class->interface `text%`)

Implements: `text:clever-file-format<%>`

The result of this mixin uses the same initialization arguments as the mixin's argument.

When files are saved from this `text%`, a check is made to see if there are any non-`string-snip%` objects in the `text%`. If so, it is saved using the file format `'std`. (see `set-file-format` for more information. If not, the file format passed to `save-file` is used.

```
- (instantiate text:clever-file-format-mixin% () [(line-spacing _)] [(tab-stops _)] [(auto-wrap _)]) => text:clever-file-format-mixin% object
```

*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number  
*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers  
*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

The *line-spacing* argument sets the additional amount of space (in DC units) inserted between each line in the editor when the editor is displayed. This spacing is included in the reported height of each line.

See `set-tabs` for information about *tabstops*.

If *auto-wrap* is true, then auto-wrapping is enabled via `auto-wrap`.

A new `keymap%` object is created for the new editor. See also `get-keymap` and `set-keymap`.

A new `style-list%` object is created for the new editor. See also `get-style-list` and `set-style-list`.

### on-save-file

Called just before the editor is saved to a file, after calling `can-save-file?` to verify that the save is allowed. See also `after-save-file`.

- (`send a-text:clever-file-format-mixin on-save-file filename format`) ⇒ void  
*filename* : string  
*format* : symbol in '(guess standard text text-force-cr same copy)

The *filename* argument is the name the file will be saved to. See `load-file` for information about *format*.

If the method `get-file-format` returns 'standard and the text has only `string-snip%`s, the file format is set to 'text.

If the method `get-file-format` returns 'text and the text has some non `string-snip%`s, the file format is set to 'standard.

Depending on the user's preferences, the user may also be queried.

Also, the changes to the file format only happen if the argument *file-format* is 'copy or 'same.

## 26.19 `text:basic%` = (text:basic-mixin (editor:basic-mixin text%))

```
text:basic% = (text:basic-mixin (editor:basic-mixin text%))
```

- (`instantiate text:basic% () [(line-spacing _)] [(tab-stops _)] [(auto-wrap _)]`) ⇒ `text:basic%` object  
*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number  
*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers  
*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 26.20 `text:hide-caret/selection%` = (text:hide-caret/selection-mixin text:basic%)

```
text:hide-caret/selection% = (text:hide-caret/selection-mixin text:basic%)
```

- (`instantiate text:hide-caret/selection% () [(line-spacing _)] [(tab-stops _)] [(auto-wrap _)]`) ⇒ `text:hide-caret/selection%` object

*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number  
*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers  
*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.

## 26.21 text:nbsp->space% = (text:nbsp->space-mixin text:basic%)

text:nbsp->space% = (text:nbsp->space-mixin text:basic%)

- (instantiate text:nbsp->space% () [(line-spacing \_)] [(tab-stops \_)] [(auto-wrap \_)]) => text:nbsp->space% object  
*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number  
*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers  
*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.

## 26.22 text:delegate% = (text:delegate-mixin text:basic%)

text:delegate% = (text:delegate-mixin text:basic%)

- (instantiate text:delegate% () [(line-spacing \_)] [(tab-stops \_)] [(auto-wrap \_)]) => text:delegate% object  
*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number  
*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers  
*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.

## 26.23 text:keymap% = (editor:keymap-mixin text:basic%)

text:keymap% = (editor:keymap-mixin text:basic%)

- (instantiate text:keymap% () [(line-spacing \_)] [(tab-stops \_)] [(auto-wrap \_)]) => text:keymap% object  
*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number  
*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers  
*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to super-init.

## 26.24 text:return% = (text:return-mixin text:keymap%)

text:return% = (text:return-mixin text:keymap%)

- (instantiate text:return% () [(line-spacing \_)] [(tab-stops \_)] [(auto-wrap \_)] (return \_)) => text:return% object  
*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number  
*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers

*auto-wrap* = #f: boolean  
*return* : (-i boolean)

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 26.25 `text:autowrap%` = (editor:autowrap-mixin text:keymap%)

`text:autowrap%` = (editor:autowrap-mixin text:keymap%)

- (instantiate `text:autowrap%` () [(line-spacing -)] [(tab-stops -)] [(auto-wrap -)]) ⇒ `text:autowrap%` object
  - line-spacing* = 1.0: non-negative real number
  - tab-stops* = null: list of real numbers
  - auto-wrap* = #f: boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 26.26 `text:file%` = (editor:file-mixin text:autowrap%)

`text:file%` = (editor:file-mixin text:autowrap%)

- (instantiate `text:file%` () [(line-spacing -)] [(tab-stops -)] [(auto-wrap -)]) ⇒ `text:file%` object
  - line-spacing* = 1.0: non-negative real number
  - tab-stops* = null: list of real numbers
  - auto-wrap* = #f: boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 26.27 `text:clever-file-format%` = (text:clever-file-format-mixin text:file%)

`text:clever-file-format%` = (text:clever-file-format-mixin text:file%)

- (instantiate `text:clever-file-format%` () [(line-spacing -)] [(tab-stops -)] [(auto-wrap -)]) ⇒ `text:clever-file-format%` object
  - line-spacing* = 1.0: non-negative real number
  - tab-stops* = null: list of real numbers
  - auto-wrap* = #f: boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 26.28 `text:backup-autosave%` = (editor:backup-autosave-mixin text:clever-file-format%)

`text:backup-autosave%` = (editor:backup-autosave-mixin text:clever-file-format%)

- (instantiate `text:backup-autosave%` () [(line-spacing -)] [(tab-stops -)] [(auto-wrap -)]) ⇒ `text:backup-autosave%` object
  - line-spacing* = 1.0: non-negative real number

*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers

*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 26.29 `text:searching%` = (`text:searching-mixin text:backup-autosave%`)

`text:searching%` = (`text:searching-mixin text:backup-autosave%`)

- (`instantiate text:searching%` () [(`line-spacing` \_)] [(`tab-stops` \_)] [(`auto-wrap` \_)]) ⇒ `text:searching%` object

*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number

*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers

*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 26.30 `text:info%` = (`text:info-mixin (editor:info-mixin text:searching%)`)

`text:info%` = (`text:info-mixin (editor:info-mixin text:searching%)`)

- (`instantiate text:info%` () [(`line-spacing` \_)] [(`tab-stops` \_)] [(`auto-wrap` \_)]) ⇒ `text:info%` object

*line-spacing* = 1.0 : non-negative real number

*tab-stops* = null : list of real numbers

*auto-wrap* = #f : boolean

Passes all arguments to `super-init`.

## 27. Version

---



## 28. Framework Functions

---

### 28.1 Framework Functions

`application:current-app-name`

- (`application:current-app-name`)  $\Rightarrow$  string?
- (`application:current-app-name name`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*name* : string?

This is a parameter specifying the name of the current application. It is used in the help menu (see `frame:standard-menus%`) and in frame titles (see `frame:editor%`).

The first case in the case-lambda returns the current name, and the second case in the case-lambda sets the name of the application to *name*.

`autosave:register`

- (`autosave:register obj`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*obj* : (and/f (is-a?/c autosave:autosavable<%>) (is-a?/c editor<%>))

Adds *obj* to the list of objects to be autosaved. When it is time to autosave, the `do-autosave` method of the object is called. This method is responsible for performing the autosave.

There is no need to de-register an object because the autosaver keeps a “weak” pointer to the object; i.e., the autosaver does not keep an object from garbage collection.

`autosave:restore-autosave-files/gui`

- (`autosave:restore-autosave-files/gui`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?

Opens a GUI to ask the user about recovering any autosave files left around from crashes and things.

This function doesn’t return until the user has finished restoring the autosave files. (It uses `yield` to handle events however).

`color-model:rgb->xyz`

- (`color-model:rgb->xyz r g b`)  $\Rightarrow$  color-model:xyz?  
*r* : number?  
*g* : number?  
*b* : number?

Converts a color represented as a red-green-blue tuple (each value from 0 to 255) into an XYZ tuple. This describes a point in the CIE XYZ color space.

`color-model:rgb-color-distance`

- (`color-model:rgb-color-distance red-a green-a blue-a red-b green-b blue-b`)  $\Rightarrow$  number?
  - `red-a` : number?
  - `green-a` : number?
  - `blue-a` : number?
  - `red-b` : number?
  - `green-b` : number?
  - `blue-b` : number?

This calculates a distance between two colors. The smaller the distance, the closer the colors should appear to the human eye. A distance of 10 is reasonably close that it could be called the same color.

This function is not symmetric in red, green, and blue, so it is important to pass red, green, and blue components of the colors in the the proper order. The first three arguments are red, green and blue for the first color, respectively, and the second three arguments are red green and blue for the second color, respectively.

`color-model:xyz->rgb`

- (`color-model:xyz->rgb x y z`)  $\Rightarrow$  (list/p number? number? number?)
  - `x` : number?
  - `y` : number?
  - `z` : number?

Converts an XYZ-tuple (in the CIE XYZ colorspace) into a list of values representing an RGB-tuple.

`color-model:xyz-x`

- (`color-model:xyz-x xyz`)  $\Rightarrow$  number?
  - `xyz` : color-model:xyz?

Extracts the x component of `xyz`.

`color-model:xyz-y`

- (`color-model:xyz-y xyz`)  $\Rightarrow$  number?
  - `xyz` : color-model:xyz?

Extracts the y component of `xyz`.

`color-model:xyz-z`

- (`color-model:xyz-z xyz`)  $\Rightarrow$  number?
  - `xyz` : color-model:xyz?

Extracts the z component of `xyz`.

`color-model:xyz?`

- (`color-model:xyz? val`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean?
  - `val` : any?

Determines if `val` an xyz color record.

`exit:can-exit?`

- `(exit:can-exit?)`  $\Rightarrow$  boolean?

Calls the “can-callbacks” and returns their results. See `exit:insert-can?-callback` for more information.

`exit:exit`

- `(exit:exit)`  $\Rightarrow$  any

`exit:exit` performs four actions:

- sets the result of the `exit:exiting?` function to `#t`.
- invokes the exit-callbacks, with `exit:can-exit?` If none of the “can?” callbacks return `#f`,
- invokes `exit:on-exit` and then
- queues a callback that calls `exit` (a mzscheme procedure) and (if `exit` returns) sets the result of `exit:exiting?` back to `#t`.

`exit:exiting?`

- `(exit:exiting?)`  $\Rightarrow$  boolean?

Returns `#t` to indicate that an exit operation is taking place. Does not indicate that the app will actually exit, since the user may cancel the exit.

See also `exit:insert-on-callback` and `exit:insert-can?-callback`.

`exit:insert-can?-callback`

- `(exit:insert-can?-callback callback)`  $\Rightarrow$  `(-> void?)`  
`callback` : `(-> boolean?)`

Use this function to add a callback that determines if an attempted exit can proceed. This callback should not clean up any state, since another callback may veto the exit. Use `exit:insert-on-callback` for callbacks that clean up state.

`exit:insert-on-callback`

- `(exit:insert-on-callback callback)`  $\Rightarrow$  `(-> void?)`  
`callback` : `(-> void?)`

Adds a callback to be called when exiting. This callback must not fail. If a callback should stop an exit from happening, use `exit:insert-can?-callback`.

`exit:on-exit`

- `(exit:on-exit)`  $\Rightarrow$  void?

Calls the “on-callbacks”. See `exit:insert-on-callback` for more information.

`exit:set-exiting`

- `(exit:set-exiting exiting?)`  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
`exiting?` : boolean?

Sets a flag that affects the result of `exit:exiting?`.

`exit:user-oks-exit`

- (`exit:user-oks-exit`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean?

Opens a dialog that queries the user about exiting. Returns the user's decision.

`exn:exn?`

- (`exn:exn?` *exn*)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean?  
*exn* : any?

Tests if a value is a framework exception.

`exn:make-exn`

- (`exn:make-exn` *message* *continuation-marks*)  $\Rightarrow$  exn?  
*message* : string?  
*continuation-marks* : continuation-mark-set?

Creates a framework exception.

`exn:make-unknown-preference`

- (`exn:make-unknown-preference` *message* *continuation-marks*)  $\Rightarrow$  exn:unknown-preference?  
*message* : string?  
*continuation-marks* : continuation-mark-set?

Creates an unknown preference exception.

`exn:unknown-preference?`

- (`exn:unknown-preference?` *exn*)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean?  
*exn* : any?

Determines if a value is an unknown preference exn.

`finder:common-get-file`

- (`finder:common-get-file` *directory* *prompt* *filter* *filter-msg* *parent*)  $\Rightarrow$  (union string? false?)  
*directory* = #f : (union string? false?)  
*prompt* = "Select File" : string?  
*filter* = #f : (union regexp? false?)  
*filter-msg* = "That filename does not have the right form." : string?  
*parent* = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c `top-level-window`<%>))

This procedure queries the user for a single filename, using a platform-independent dialog box. Consider using `finder:get-file` instead of this function.

See section 10 for more information.

`finder:common-get-file-list`

- (`finder:common-get-file-list` *directory* *prompt* *filter* *filter-msg* *parent*)  $\Rightarrow$  (union string? false?)  
*directory* = #f : (union false? string?)  
*prompt* = "Select File" : string?

```

filter = #f : (union false? regexp?)
filter-msg = "That filename does not have the right form." : string?
parent = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c top-level-window<%>))

```

This procedure queries the user for a list of filenames, using a platform-independent dialog box. See section 10 for more information.

#### finder:common-put-file

```

- (finder:common-put-file name directory replace? prompt filter filter-msg parent) ⇒ (union
false? string?)
  name = "Untitled" : string?
  directory = #f : (union false? string?)
  replace? = #f : boolean?
  prompt = "Select File" : string?
  filter = #f : (union false? regexp?)
  filter-msg = "That filename does not have the right form." : string?
  parent = (finder:dialog-parent-parameter) : (union (is-a?/c top-level-window<%>) false?)

```

This procedure queries the user for a single filename, using a platform-independent dialog box. Consider using `finder:put-file` instead of this function.

See section 10 for more information.

#### finder:default-extension

```

- (finder:default-extension) ⇒ string?
- (finder:default-extension extension) ⇒ void?
  extension : string?

```

This parameter controls the default extension for the framework's `finder:put-file` dialog. Its value gets passed as the `default-extension` argument to `put-file`.

Its default value is "".

#### finder:default-filters

```

- (finder:default-filters filters) ⇒ void?
  filters : (listof (list/p string? string?))
- (finder:default-filters) ⇒ (listof (list/p string? string?))

```

This parameter controls the default extension for the framework's `finder:put-file` dialog. Its value gets passed as the `default-filters` argument to `put-file`.

Its default value is '("Any" "\*.\*)".

#### finder:dialog-parent-parameter

```

- (finder:dialog-parent-parameter parent) ⇒ void?
  parent : (union false? (is-a?/c top-level-window<%>))
- (finder:dialog-parent-parameter) ⇒ (union false? (is-a?/c top-level-window<%>))

```

This is a parameter (see parameters, §7.7 in *PLT MzScheme: Language Manual* for information about parameters) which determines the parent of the dialogs created by `finder:get-file`, `finder:put-file`, `finder:common-get-file`, `finder:common-put-file`, `finder:common-get-file-list`, `finder:std-get-file`, and `finder:std-put-file`.

**finder:get-file**

- (**finder:get-file** *directory prompt filter filter-msg parent*) ⇒ (union string? false?)  
*directory* = #f : (union string? false?)  
*prompt* = "Select File" : string?  
*filter* = #f : (union regexp? string? false?)  
*filter-msg* = "That filename does not have the right form." : string?  
*parent* = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c **top-level-window**<?>))

Queries the user for a filename.

If the result of (**preferences:get** 'framework:file-dialogs) is 'std this calls **finder:std-get-file**, and if it is 'common, **finder:common-get-file** is called.

**finder:put-file**

- (**finder:put-file** *name directory replace? prompt filter filter-msg parent*) ⇒ (union false? string?)  
*name* = "Untitled" : string?  
*directory* = #f : (union false? string?)  
*replace?* = #f : boolean?  
*prompt* = "Select File" : string?  
*filter* = #f : (union false? regexp?)  
*filter-msg* = "That filename does not have the right form." : string?  
*parent* = (finder:dialog-parent-parameter) : (union (is-a?/c **top-level-window**<?>) false?)

Queries the user for a filename.

If the result of (**preferences:get** 'framework:file-dialogs) is 'std this calls **finder:std-put-file**, and if it is 'common, **finder:common-put-file** is called.

**finder:std-get-file**

- (**finder:std-get-file** *directory prompt filter filter-msg parent*) ⇒ (union string? false?)  
*directory* = #f : (union string? false?)  
*prompt* = "Select File" : string?  
*filter* = #f : (union regexp? false?)  
*filter-msg* = "That filename does not have the right form." : string?  
*parent* = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c **top-level-window**<?>))

This procedure queries the user for a single filename, using a platform-dependent dialog box. Consider using **finder:get-file** instead of this function.

See section 10 for more information.

**finder:std-put-file**

- (**finder:std-put-file** *name directory replace? prompt filter filter-msg parent*) ⇒ (union false? string?)  
*name* = "Untitled" : string?  
*directory* = #f : (union false? string?)  
*replace?* = #f : boolean?  
*prompt* = "Select File" : string?  
*filter* = #f : (union false? regexp?)  
*filter-msg* = "That filename does not have the right form." : string?  
*parent* = (finder:dialog-parent-parameter) : (union (is-a?/c **top-level-window**<?>) false?)

This procedure queries the user for a single filename, using a platform-dependent dialog box. Consider using `finder:put-file` instead of this function.

See section 10 for more information.

#### frame:add-snip-menu-items

- (frame:add-snip-menu-items *menu* *menu-item%*) ⇒ void?  
*menu* : (is-a?/c `menu%`)  
*menu-item%* : (subclass?/c `menu-item%`)

Inserts three menu items into *menu*, one that inserts a text box, one that inserts a pasteboard box, and one that inserts an image into the currently focused editor (if there is one). Uses *menu-item%* as the class for the menu items.

#### frame:reorder-menus

- (frame:reorder-menus *frame*) ⇒ void?  
*frame* : (is-a?/c `frame%`)

Re-orders the menus in a frame. It moves the “File” and “Edit” menus to the front of the menubar and moves the “Windows” and “Help” menus to the end of the menubar.

This is useful in conjunction with the frame classes. After instantiating the class and adding ones own menus, the menus will be mis-ordered. This function fixes them up.

#### group:get-the-frame-group

- (group:get-the-frame-group) ⇒ (is-a?/c `group:%`)

This returns the frame group.

#### gui-utils:cancel-on-right?

- (gui-utils:cancel-on-right?) ⇒ boolean?  
Returns #t if cancel should be on the right-hand side (or below) in a dialog and #f otherwise.  
See also `gui-utils:ok/cancel-buttons`.

#### gui-utils:cursor-delay

- (gui-utils:cursor-delay) ⇒ real?
- (gui-utils:cursor-delay *new-delay*) ⇒ void?  
*new-delay* : real?

This function is *not* a parameter. Instead, the state is just stored in the closure.

The first case in the case lambda returns the current delay in seconds before a watch cursor is shown, when either `gui-utils:local-busy-cursor` or `gui-utils:show-busy-cursor` is called. The second case in the case lambda Sets the delay, in seconds, before a watch cursor is shown, when either `gui-utils:local-busy-cursor` or `gui-utils:show-busy-cursor` is called.

#### gui-utils:delay-action

- (gui-utils:delay-action *delay-time* *open* *close*) ⇒ void?  
*delay-time* : real?

```

open : (-> void?)
close : (-> void?)

```

Use this function to delay an action for some period of time. It also supports cancelling the action before the time period elapses. For example, if you want to display a watch cursor, but you only want it to appear after 2 seconds and the action may or may not take more than two seconds, use this pattern:

```

(let ([close-down
      (gui-utils:delay-action
       2
       (lambda () .. init watch cursor ...)
       (lambda () .. close watch cursor ...))])
  ;; .. do action ...
  (close-down))

```

Creates a thread that waits *delay-time*. After *delay-time* has elapsed, if the result thunk has *not* been called, call *open*. Then, when the result thunk is called, call *close*. The function *close* will only be called if *open* has been called.

#### gui-utils:get-choice

```

- (gui-utils:get-choice message true-choice false-choice title default-result paren style) => any?
  message : string?
  true-choice : string?
  false-choice : string?
  title = (string-constant warning) : string?
  default-result = (quote disallow-close) : any?
  paren = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c frame%) (is-a?/c dialog%))
  style = (quote app) : (symbols 'app 'caution 'stop)

```

Opens a dialog that presents a binary choice to the user. The user is forced to choose between these two options, ie cancelling or closing the dialog opens a message box asking the user to actually choose one of the two options.

The dialog will contain the string *message* and two buttons, labeled with the *true-choice* and the *false-choice*. If the user clicks on *true-choice* **#t** is returned. If the user clicks on *false-choice*, **#f** is returned.

The argument *default-result* determines how closing the window is treated. If the argument is **'disallow-close**, closing the window is not allowed. If it is anything else, that value is returned when the user closes the window.

If **gui-utils:cancel-on-right?** returns **#t**, the false choice is on the right. Otherwise, the true choice is on the right.

The *style* parameter is (eventually) passed to **message%** as an icon in the dialog.

#### gui-utils:get-clickback-delta

```

- (gui-utils:get-clickback-delta) => (is-a?/c style-delta%)

```

This delta is designed for use with **set-clickback**. Use the result of this function as the style for the region text where the clickback is set.

See also **gui-utils:get-clicked-clickback-delta**.



`gui-utils:get-clicked-clickback-delta`

- `(gui-utils:get-clicked-clickback-delta) ⇒ (is-a?/c style-delta%)`

This delta is designed for use with `set-clickback`. Use it as one of the `style-delta%` argument to `set-clickback`.

See also `gui-utils:get-clickback-delta`.

`gui-utils:local-busy-cursor`

- `(gui-utils:local-busy-cursor window thunk delay) ⇒ any?`  
`window : (is-a?/c window<%>)`  
`thunk : (-> any?)`  
`delay = (gui-utils:cursor-delay) : integer?`

Evaluates `(thunk)` with a watch cursor in `window`. If `window` is `#f`, the watch cursor is turned on globally. The argument `delay` specifies the amount of time before the watch cursor is opened. Use `gui-utils:cursor-delay` to set this value for all uses of this function.

The result of this function is the result of `thunk`.

`gui-utils:next-untitled-name`

- `(gui-utils:next-untitled-name) ⇒ string?`

Returns a name for the next opened untitled frame. The first name is “Untitled”, the second is “Untitled 2”, the third is “Untitled 3”, and so forth.

`gui-utils:ok/cancel-buttons`

- `(gui-utils:ok/cancel-buttons parent confirm-callback cancel-callback confirm-label cancel-label) ⇒ (values (is-a?/c button%) (is-a?/c button%))`  
`parent : (is-a?/c area-container<%>)`  
`confirm-callback : ((is-a?/c button%) (is-a?/c event%) . -> . any)`  
`cancel-callback : ((is-a?/c button%) (is-a?/c event%) . -> . any)`  
`confirm-label = (string-constant ok) : string?`  
`cancel-label = (string-constant cancel) : string?`

Adds an Ok and a cancel button to a panel, changing the order to suit the platform. Under Mac OS and unix, the confirmation action is on the right (or bottom) and under Windows, the canceling action is on the right (or bottom). The confirmation action button has the `'(border)` style. The buttons are also sized to be the same width.

The first result is be the OK button and the second is the cancel button.

See also `gui-utils:cancel-on-right?`.

`gui-utils:show-busy-cursor`

- `(gui-utils:show-busy-cursor thunk delay) ⇒ any?`  
`thunk : (-> any?)`  
`delay = (gui-utils:cursor-delay) : integer?`

Evaluates `(thunk)` with a watch cursor. The argument `delay` specifies the amount of time before the watch cursor is opened. Use `gui-utils:cursor-delay` to set this value to all calls.

This function returns the result of `thunk`.

`gui-utils:trim-string`

- (`gui-utils:trim-string str size`)  $\Rightarrow$  (`and/f string? (lambda (str) (<= (string-length str) size))`)  
`str` : string?  
`size` : (`and/f number? positive?`)

Constructs a string whose size is less than `size` by trimming the `str` and inserting an ellipses into it.

`gui-utils:unsaved-warning`

- (`gui-utils:unsaved-warning filename action can-save-now? parent`)  $\Rightarrow$  (`symbols 'continue 'save 'cancel`)  
`filename` : string?  
`action` : string?  
`can-save-now?` = #f : boolean?  
`parent` = #f : (`union false? (is-a?/c frame%) (is-a?/c dialog%)`)

This displays a dialog that warns the user of a unsaved file.

The string, `action`, indicates what action is about to take place, without saving. For example, if the application is about to close a file, a good action is "Close Anyway". The result symbol indicates the user's choice. If `can-save-now?` is #f, this function does not give the user the "Save" option and thus will not return 'save.

`handler:add-to-recent`

- (`handler:add-to-recent filename`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
`filename` : string?

Adds a filename to the list of recently opened files.

`handler:current-create-new-window`

- (`handler:current-create-new-window new-window-handler`)  $\Rightarrow$  void  
`new-window-handler` : (`union false? string?`) . -> . (`is-a?/c frame%`)
- (`handler:current-create-new-window`)  $\Rightarrow$  (`union false? string?`) . -> . (`is-a?/c frame%`)

This is a parameter that controls how the framework creates new application windows.

The default setting is this:

```
(lambda (filename)
  (let ([frame (make-object frame:text-info-file% filename)])
    (send frame show #t)
    frame))
```

`handler:edit-file`

- (`handler:edit-file filename make-default`)  $\Rightarrow$  (`union false? (is-a?/c frame:editor<%>)`)  
`filename` : (`union string? false?`)  
`make-default` = (`lambda () ((handler:current-create-new-window) filename)`) : (-> (`is-a?/c frame:editor<%>)`)

This function creates a frame or re-uses an existing frame to edit a file.

If the preference 'framework:open-here is set to #t, and (`send ( group:get-the-frame-group) get-open-here-frame`) returns a frame, the `open-here` method of that frame is used to load the file in the existing frame.

Otherwise, it invokes the appropriate format handler to open the file (see `handler:insert-format-handler`).

- If *filename* is a string, this function checks the result of `group:get-the-frame-group` to see if the *filename* is already open by a frame in the group.
  - \* If so, it returns the frame.
  - \* If not, this function calls `handler:find-format-handler` with *filename*.
    - If a handler is found, it is applied to *filename* and it's result is the final result.
    - If not, *make-default* is used.
- If *filename* is `#f`, *make-default* is used.

#### `handler:find-format-handler`

- (`handler:find-format-handler filename`)  $\Rightarrow$  (string? . -> . (is-a?/c `frame:editor<%>`))  
*filename* : string?

This function selects a format handler. See also `handler:insert-format-handler`.

It finds a handler based on *filename*.

#### `handler:find-named-format-handler`

- (`handler:find-named-format-handler name`)  $\Rightarrow$  (string? . -> . (is-a?/c `frame:editor<%>`))  
*name* : string?

This function selects a format handler. See also `handler:insert-format-handler`.

It finds a handler based on *name*.

#### `handler:handler-extension`

- (`handler:handler-extension handler`)  $\Rightarrow$  string?  
*handler* : handler:handler?

Extracts the extension from a handler.

#### `handler:handler-handler`

- (`handler:handler-handler handler`)  $\Rightarrow$  (string? . -> . (is-a?/c `frame:editor<%>`))  
*handler* : handler:handler?

Extracts the handler's handling function

#### `handler:handler-name`

- (`handler:handler-name handler`)  $\Rightarrow$  string?  
*handler* : handler:handler?

Extracts the name from a handler.

#### `handler:handler?`

- (`handler:handler? obj`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean?  
*obj* : any?

This predicate determines if its input is a handler

**handler:insert-format-handler**

- (**handler:insert-format-handler** *name pred handler*) ⇒ void?  
*name* : string?  
*pred* : (union string? (listof string?) (string? . -> . boolean?))  
*handler* : (string? . -> . (union false? (is-a?/c **frame:editor**<?>)))

This function inserts a format handler.

The string, *name* names the format handler for use with **handler:find-named-format-handler**. If *pred* is a string, it is matched with the extension of a filename by **handler:find-format-handler**. If *pred* is a list of strings, they are each matched with the extension of a filename by **handler:find-format-handler**. If it is a function, the filename is applied to the function and the functions result determines if this is the handler to use.

**handler:install-recent-items**

- (**handler:install-recent-items** *menu*) ⇒ void?  
*menu* : (is-a?/c **menu**<?>)

This function deletes all of the items in the given menu and adds one menu item for each recently opened file. These menu items, when selected, call **handler:edit-file** with the filename of the recently opened file.

The menu's size is limited to 10.

**handler:open-file**

- (**handler:open-file**) ⇒ (union false? (is-a?/c **frame:basic**<?>))

This function queries the user for a filename and opens the file for editing. It uses **handler:edit-file** to open the file, once the user has chosen it.

Calls **finder:get-file** and **handler:edit-file**.

**handler:set-recent-items-frame-superclass**

- (**handler:set-recent-items-frame-superclass** *frame*) ⇒ void?  
*frame* : (implementation?/c **frame:standard-menus**<?>)

Sets the superclass for the recently opened files frame. It must be derived from **frame:standard-menus**<?>.

**handler:set-recent-position**

- (**handler:set-recent-position** *filename start end*) ⇒ void?  
*filename* : string?  
*start* : number?  
*end* : number?

Sets the selection of the recently opened file to *start* and *end*.

**handler:size-recently-opened-files**

- (**handler:size-recently-opened-files** *num*) ⇒ void?  
*num* : number?

Sizes the 'framework:recently-opened-files/pos preference list length to *num*.

`icon:get-anchor-bitmap`

- (`icon:get-anchor-bitmap`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `bitmap%`)

This returns the anchor's `bitmap%`.

The bitmap may not respond `\#t` to the `ok?` method.

`icon:get-nowrap-bitmap`

- (`icon:get-nowrap-bitmap`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `bitmap%`)

This returns the nowrap's `bitmap%`.

The bitmap may not respond `\#t` to the `ok?` method.

`icon:get-gc-off-bitmap`

- (`icon:get-gc-off-bitmap`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `bitmap%`)

This returns a bitmap to be displayed in an `frame:info<>` frame when garbage collection is *not* taking place.

The bitmap may not respond `\#t` to the `ok?` method.

`icon:get-gc-on-bitmap`

- (`icon:get-gc-on-bitmap`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `bitmap%`)

This returns a bitmap to be displayed in an `frame:info<>` frame when garbage collection is taking place.

The bitmap may not respond `\#t` to the `ok?` method.

`icon:get-left/right-cursor`

- (`icon:get-left/right-cursor`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `cursor%`)

This function returns a `cursor%` object that indicates left/right sizing is possible, for use with columns inside a window.

The cursor may not respond `\#t` to the `ok?` method.

`icon:get-lock-bitmap`

- (`icon:get-lock-bitmap`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `bitmap%`)

This returns the lock's `bitmap%`.

The bitmap may not respond `\#t` to the `ok?` method.

`icon:get-paren-highlight-bitmap`

- (`icon:get-paren-highlight-bitmap`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `bitmap%`)

This returns the parenthesis highlight `bitmap%`. It is only used on black and white screens.

`icon:get-unlock-bitmap`

- (`icon:get-unlock-bitmap`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `bitmap%`)

This returns the reset unlocked `bitmap%`.

The bitmap may not respond `\#t` to the `ok?` method.

`icon:get-up/down-cursor`

- (`icon:get-up/down-cursor`) ⇒ (is-a?/c `cursor%`)

This function returns a `cursor%` object that indicates up/down sizing is possible, for use with columns inside a window.

The cursor may not respond `\#t` to the `ok?` method.

`keymap:add-to-right-button-menu`

- (`keymap:add-to-right-button-menu func`) ⇒ void?  
*func* : ((is-a?/c `popup-menu%`) (is-a?/c `editor<%>`) (is-a?/c `event%`) . -> . void?)
- (`keymap:add-to-right-button-menu`) ⇒ ((is-a?/c `popup-menu%`) (is-a?/c `editor<%>`) (is-a?/c `event%`) . -> . void?)

When the keymap that `keymap:get-global` returns is installed into an editor, this parameter's value is used for right button clicks.

Before calling this procedure, the function `append-editor-operation-menu-items` is called.

See also `keymap:add-to-right-button-menu/before`.

`keymap:add-to-right-button-menu/before`

- (`keymap:add-to-right-button-menu/before func`) ⇒ void?  
*func* : ((is-a?/c `popup-menu%`) (is-a?/c `editor<%>`) (is-a?/c `event%`) . -> . void?)
- (`keymap:add-to-right-button-menu/before`) ⇒ ((is-a?/c `popup-menu%`) (is-a?/c `editor<%>`) (is-a?/c `event%`) . -> . void?)

When the keymap that `keymap:get-global` returns is installed into an editor, this function is called for right button clicks.

After calling this procedure, the function `append-editor-operation-menu-items` is called.

See also `keymap:add-to-right-button-menu`.

`keymap:call/text-keymap-initializer`

- (`keymap:call/text-keymap-initializer thunk-proc`) ⇒ any?  
*thunk-proc* : (-> any?)

Thus function parameterizes the call to `thunk-proc` by setting the keymap-initialization procedure (see `current-text-keymap-initializer`) to install the framework's standard text bindings.

`keymap:canonicalize-keybinding-string`

- (`keymap:canonicalize-keybinding-string keybinding-string`) ⇒ string?  
*keybinding-string* : string?

Returns a string that denotes the same keybindings as the input string, except that it is in canonical form; two canonical keybinding strings can be compared with `string=?`.

#### `keymap:get-editor`

- (`keymap:get-editor`)  $\Rightarrow$  (is-a?/c `keymap%`)

This returns a keymap for handling standard editing operations. It binds these keys:

- `z`: undo
- `y`: redo
- `x`: cut
- `c`: copy
- `v`: paste
- `a`: select all

where each key is prefixed with the menu-shortcut key, based on the platform. Under unix, the shortcut is `scm"a:`; under windows the shortcut key is `"c:"` and under MacOS, the shortcut key is `"d:"`.

#### `keymap:get-file`

- (`keymap:get-file`)  $\Rightarrow$  (is-a?/c `keymap%`)

This returns a keymap for handling file operations.

#### `keymap:get-global`

- (`keymap:get-global`)  $\Rightarrow$  (is-a?/c `keymap%`)

This returns a keymap for general operations. See `keymap:setup-global` for a list of the bindings this keymap contains.

#### `keymap:get-search`

- (`keymap:get-search`)  $\Rightarrow$  (is-a?/c `keymap%`)

This returns a keymap for searching operations

#### `keymap:make-meta-prefix-list`

- (`keymap:make-meta-prefix-list` *key*)  $\Rightarrow$  (listof string?)  
*key* : string?

This prefixes a key with all of the different meta prefixes and returns a list of the prefixed strings.

takes a keymap, a base key specification, and a function name; it prefixes the base key with all “meta” combination prefixes, and installs the new combinations into the keymap. For example, (`keymap:send-map-function-meta` *keymap* `"a"` *func*) maps all of “m:a” and “ESC;a” to *func*.

#### `keymap:send-map-function-meta`

- (`keymap:send-map-function-meta` *keymap* *key* *func*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*keymap* : (is-a?/c `keymap%`)  
*key* : string?  
*func* : string?

Most keyboard and mouse mappings are inserted into a keymap by calling the keymap's `map-function` method. However, “meta” combinations require special attention. The “m:” prefix recognized by `map-function` applies only to the Meta key that exists on some keyboards. By convention, however, “meta” combinations can also be accessed by using “ESC” as a prefix.

This procedure binds all of the key-bindings obtained by prefixing *key* with a meta-prefix to *func* in *keymap*.

#### `keymap:setup-editor`

- (`keymap:setup-editor` *keymap*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*keymap* : (is-a?/c **keymap%**)

This sets up the input keymap with the bindings described in `keymap:get-editor`.

#### `keymap:setup-file`

- (`keymap:setup-file` *keymap*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*keymap* : (is-a?/c **keymap%**)

This extends a **keymap%** with the bindings for files.

#### `keymap:setup-global`

- (`keymap:setup-global` *keymap*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*keymap* : (is-a?/c **keymap%**)

This extends a **keymap%** with the general bindings.

This function extends a **keymap%** with the following functions:

- “ring-bell” (*any events*) — Rings the bell (using **bell**) and removes the search panel from the frame, if there.
- “save-file” (*key events*) — Saves the buffer. If the buffer has no name, then `finder:put-file` is invoked.
- “save-file-as” (*key events*) — Calls `finder:put-file` to save the buffer.
- “load-file” (*key events*) — Invokes `finder:open-file`.
- “find-string” (*key events*) — Opens the search buffer at the bottom of the frame, unless it is already open, in which case it searches for the text in the search buffer.
- “find-string-reverse” (*key events*) — Same a “find-string”, but in the reverse direction.
- “find-string-replace” (*key events*) — Opens a replace string dialog box.
- “toggle-anchor” (*key events*) — Turns selection-anchoring on or off.
- “center-view-on-line” (*key events*) — Centers the buffer in its display using the currently selected line.
- “collapse-space” (*key events*) — Collapses all non-return whitespace around the caret into a single space.
- “remove-space” (*key events*) — Removes all non-return whitespace around the caret.
- “collapse-newline” (*key events*) — Collapses all empty lines around the caret into a single empty line. If there is only one empty line, it is removed.
- “open-line” (*key events*) — Inserts a new line.
- “transpose-chars” (*key events*) — Transposes the characters before and after the caret and moves forward one position.
- “transpose-words” (*key events*) — Transposes words before and after the caret and moves forward one word.
- “capitalize-word” (*key events*) — Changes the first character of the next word to a capital letter and moves to the end of the word.
- “upcase-word” (*key events*) — Changes all characters of the next word to capital letters and moves to the end of the word.
- “downcase-word” (*key events*) — Changes all characters of the next word to lowercase letters and moves to the end of the word.
- “kill-word” (*key events*) — Kills the next word.
- “backward-kill-word” (*key events*) — Kills the previous word.
- “goto-line” (*any events*) — Queries the user for a line number and moves the caret there.



- “goto-position” (*any events*) — Queries the user for a position number and moves the caret there.
- “copy-clipboard” (*mouse events*) — Copies the current selection to the clipboard.
- “cut-clipboard” (*mouse events*) — Cuts the current selection to the clipboard.
- “paste-clipboard” (*mouse events*) — Pastes the clipboard to the current selection.
- “copy-click-region” (*mouse events*) — Copies the region between the caret and the input mouse event.
- “cut-click-region” (*mouse events*) — Cuts the region between the caret and the input mouse event.
- “paste-click-region” (*mouse events*) — Pastes the clipboard into the position of the input mouse event.
- “select-click-word” (*mouse events*) — Selects the word under the input mouse event.
- “select-click-line” (*mouse events*) — Selects the line under the input mouse event.
- “start-macro” (*key events*) — Starts building a keyboard macro
- “end-macro” (*key events*) — Stops building a keyboard macro
- “do-macro” (*key events*) — Executes the last keyboard macro
- “toggle-overwrite” (*key events*) — Toggles overwriting mode

These functions are bound to the following keys (C = control, S = shift, A = alt, M = “meta”, D = command):

- C-g : “ring-bell”
- M-C-g : “ring-bell”
- C-c C-g : “ring-bell”
- C-x C-g : “ring-bell”
- C-p : “previous-line”
- S-C-p : “select-previous-line”
- C-n : “next-line”
- S-C-n : “select-next-line”
- C-e : “end-of-line”
- S-C-e : “select-to-end-of-line”
- D-RIGHT : “end-of-line”
- S-D-RIGHT : “select-to-end-of-line”
- M-RIGHT : “end-of-line”
- S-M-RIGHT : “select-to-end-of-line”
- C-a : “beginning-of-line”
- S-C-a : “select-to-beginning-of-line”
- D-LEFT : “beginning-of-line”
- D-S-LEFT : “select-to-beginning-of-line”
- M-LEFT : “beginning-of-line”
- M-S-LEFT : “select-to-beginning-of-line”
- C-h : “delete-previous-character”
- C-d : “delete-next-character”
- C-f : “forward-character”
- S-C-f : “select-forward-character”
- C-b : “backward-character”
- S-C-b : “select-backward-character”
- M-f : “forward-word”
- S-M-f : “select-forward-word”
- A-RIGHT : “forward-word”
- A-S-RIGHT : “forward-select-word”
- M-b : “backward-word”
- S-M-b : “select-backward-word”
- A-LEFT : “backward-word”
- A-S-LEFT : “backward-select-word”
- M-d : “kill-word”
- M-DELETE : “backward-kill-word”
- M-c : “capitalize-word”
- M-u : “upcase-word”
- M-l : “downcase-word”
- M-< : “beginning-of-file”
- S-M-< : “select-to-beginning-of-file”
- M-> : “end-of-file”
- S-M-> : “select-to-end-of-file”
- C-v : “next-page”
- S-C-v : “select-next-page”
- M-v : “previous-page”
- S-M-v : “select-previous-page”
- C-l : “center-view-on-line”
- C-k : “delete-to-end-of-line”
- C-y : “paste-clipboard” (Except Windows)
- A-v : “paste-clipboard”
- D-v : “paste-clipboard”
- C-\_ : “undo”
- C-x u : “undo”
- C+ : “redo”
- C-w : “cut-clipboard”
- M-w : “copy-clipboard”
- C-x C-s : “save-file”
- C-x C-w : “save-file-as”

- C-x C-f : “load-file”
- C-s : “find-string”
- C-r : “find-string-reverse”
- M-% : “find-string-replace”
- SPACE : “collapse-space”
- M-\ : “remove-space”
- C-x C-o : “collapse-newline”
- C-o : “open-line”
- C-t : “transpose-chars”
- M-t : “transpose-words”
- C-SPACE : “toggle-anchor”
- M-g : “goto-line”
- M-p : “goto-position”
- LEFTBUTTONTRIPLE : “select-click-line”
- LEFTBUTTONDOUBLE : “select-click-word”
- RIGHTBUTTON : “copy-click-region”
- RIGHTBUTTONDOUBLE : “cut-click-region”
- MIDDLEBUTTON : “paste-click-region”
- C-RIGHTBUTTON : “copy-clipboard”
- INSERT : “toggle-overwrite”
- M-o : “toggle-overwrite”

### keymap:setup-search

- (keymap:setup-search *keymap*) ⇒ void?
- keymap* : (is-a?/c **keymap%**)

This extends a **keymap%** with the bindings for searching.

### paren:backward-match

- (paren:backward-match *text start end parens quotes comments containing? cache*) ⇒ (union false? (and/f integer? exact?))
- text* : (is-a?/c **text%**)
- start* : (and/f integer? exact?)
- end* : (and/f integer? exact?)
- parens* : (listof (cons/p string? string?))
- quotes* : (listof (cons/p string? string?))
- comments* : (listof string?)
- containing?* = #f : boolean?
- cache* = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c **match-cache:%**))

Returns the position in *text* that “opens” the text ending at *start*, or #f if no opening position is found (either because a parenthesis mis-match is discovered or the *end* boundary was reached). The match must occur before *end* (inclusive). Note that *start* > *end*, since *start* specifies the starting position of the search, not the earliest buffer position to be considered.

Spaces immediately preceding *start* are skipped. If the text at *start* is a close parenthesis or close quote, then the matching position is the opening parenthesis or quote. If a comment immediately precedes *start*, then the comment is skipped as whitespace. If an opening parenthesis immediately precedes *start*, then the matching position is *start* - 1. Otherwise, the matching position is the first whitespace or parenthesis character before *start*.

If *containing?* is not #f, then the matching procedure is modified as follows:

- Searching iterates backwards until some search fails. Then, the location of the last successful search is returned.
- If a mis-match is detected, then #f is returned.
- If there are no matches (and no mis-matches) before *start*, *start* itself is returned.

If *cache* is not #f, it must be an instance of **match-cache:%**. A cache object can be used to speed up successive calls to **paren:backward-match**. However, a buffer using a cache must call the cache’s **invalidate** method when the buffer is modified. Different caches should be used for forward and backward matching. See **fw:matchcache** for more information.

`paren:balanced?`

- (`paren:balanced?` *text start end parens quotes comments*) ⇒ `boolean?`  
*text* : (is-a?/c `text%`)  
*start* : (and/f integer? exact?)  
*end* : (and/f integer? exact?)  
*parens* : (listof (cons/p string? string?))  
*quotes* : (listof (cons/p string? string?))  
*comments* : (listof string?)

Returns `#t` if the text in *text* between positions *start* and *end* is *balanced*. The text is balanced if there are no unclosed parentheses or quotes, there are no closing parentheses that do not match an open parenthesis, and there are no mis-matched parentheses.

This uses `paren:forward-match`.

`paren:forward-match`

- (`paren:forward-match` *text start end parens quotes comments cache*) ⇒ (union false? (and/f integer? exact?))  
*text* : (is-a?/c `text%`)  
*start* : (and/f integer? exact?)  
*end* : (and/f integer? exact?)  
*parens* : (listof (cons/p string? string?))  
*quotes* : (listof (cons/p string? string?))  
*comments* : (listof string?)  
*cache* = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c `match-cache:%`))

This function returns the position in *text* that “closes” the text at *start*, or `#f` if no closing position is found (either because a parenthesis mis-match is discovered or the *end* boundary was reached). The match must occur before *end* (inclusive).

Spaces immediately following *start* are skipped. If the text at *start* is an open parenthesis or open quote, then the matching position is the closing parenthesis or quote. If a comment immediately follows *start*, it is skipped over as whitespace. If a closing parenthesis immediately follows *start* (after skipping whitespace), then `#f` is returned. Otherwise, the matching position is the position before the first whitespace, parenthesis, quote, or comment character after *start*.

If *cache* is not `#f`, it must be an instance of `match-cache:%`. A cache object can be used to speed up successive calls to `paren:forward-match`. However, a buffer using a cache must call the cache’s `forward-invalidate` method when the buffer is modified. Different caches should be used for forward and backward matching. See `fw:matchcache` for more information.

`paren:skip-whitespace`

- (`paren:skip-whitespace` *text pos dir*) ⇒ (and/f integer? exact?)  
*text* : (is-a?/c `text%`)  
*pos* : (and/f integer? exact?)  
*dir* : (symbols 'forward 'backward)

If *dir* is 'forward, this returns the position of the first non-whitespace character in *text* after *pos*. If *dir* is 'backward, it returns the first non-whitespace character before *pos*.

`path-utils:generate-autosave-name`

- (`path-utils:generate-autosave-name` *filename*) ⇒ `string?`  
*filename* : `string?`

Generates a name for an autosave file from *filename*.

#### path-utils:generate-backup-name

- (path-utils:generate-backup-name *filename*) ⇒ string?  
*filename* : string?

Generates a name for an backup file from *filename*.

#### preferences:add-callback

- (preferences:add-callback *p f*) ⇒ (-> void?)  
*p* : symbol?  
*f* : (symbol? any? . -> . any?)

This function adds a callback which is called with a symbol naming a preference and it's value, when the preference changes. `preferences:add-callback` returns a thunk, which when invoked, removes the callback from this preference.

The callbacks will be called in the order in which they were added.

If you are adding a callback for a preference that requires marshalling and unmarshalling, you must set the marshalling and unmarshalling functions by calling `preferences:set-un/marshall` before adding a callback.

This function raises `exn:unknown-preference` if the preference has not been set.

#### preferences:add-can-close-dialog-callback

- (preferences:add-can-close-dialog-callback *cb*) ⇒ void?  
*cb* : (-> boolean?)

Registers *cb*. Next time the user clicks the OK button the preferences dialog, all of the *cb* functions are called. If any of them return `\#f`, the dialog is not closed.

See also `preferences:add-on-close-dialog-callback`.

#### preferences:add-editor-checkbox-panel

- (preferences:add-editor-checkbox-panel) ⇒ void?

Adds a preferences panel for configuring options related to editing.

#### preferences:add-font-panel

- (preferences:add-font-panel) ⇒ void?

Adds a font selection preferences panel to the preferences dialog.

#### preferences:add-on-close-dialog-callback

- (preferences:add-on-close-dialog-callback *cb*) ⇒ void?  
*cb* : (-> void?)

Registers *cb*. Next time the user clicks the OK button the preferences dialog, all of the *cb* functions are called, assuming that each of the callbacks passed to `preferences:add-can-close-dialog-callback` succeed.

`preferences:add-panel`

- (`preferences:add-panel labels f`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
`labels` : (union string? (cons/p string? (listof string?)))  
`f` : ((is-a?/c `area-container-window<%>`) . ->d . (lambda (parent) (let ((children (map (lambda (x) x) (send parent get-children)))) (lambda (child) (and (is-a? child area-container-window<%>) (andmap eq? (append children (list child)) (send parent get-children)))))))

`preferences:add-preference-panel` adds the result of `f` with name `labels` to the preferences dialog box.

The labels determine where this preference panel is placed in the dialog. If the list is just one string, the preferences panel is placed at the top level of the dialog. If there are more strings, a hierarchy of nested panels is created and the new panel is added at the end. If multiple calls to `preferences:add-preference-panel` pass the same prefix of strings, those panels are placed in the same children.

When the preference dialog is opened for the first time, the function `f` is called with a panel, and `f` is expected to add a new child panel to it and add whatever preferences configuration controls it wants to that panel. Then, `f`'s should return the panel it added.

`preferences:add-scheme-checkbox-panel`

- (`preferences:add-scheme-checkbox-panel`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
 Adds a preferences panel for configuring options related to Scheme.

`preferences:add-to-editor-checkbox-panel`

- (`preferences:add-to-editor-checkbox-panel proc`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
`proc` : ((is-a?/c `vertical-panel%`) . -> . void?)  
 Saves `proc` until the preferences panel is created, when it is called with the Echeme preferences panel to add new children to the panel.

`preferences:add-to-scheme-checkbox-panel`

- (`preferences:add-to-scheme-checkbox-panel proc`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
`proc` : ((is-a?/c `vertical-panel%`) . -> . void?)  
 Saves `proc` until the preferences panel is created, when it is called with the Scheme preferences panel to add new children to the panel.

`preferences:add-to-warnings-checkbox-panel`

- (`preferences:add-to-warnings-checkbox-panel proc`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
`proc` : ((is-a?/c `vertical-panel%`) . -> . void?)  
 Saves `proc` until the preferences panel is created, when it is called with the Misc. panel to add new children to the panel.

`preferences:add-warnings-checkbox-panel`

- (`preferences:add-warnings-checkbox-panel`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
 Adds a preferences panel for configuring options relating to warnings

`preferences:get`

- (`preferences:get symbol`)  $\Rightarrow$  any?  
*symbol* : symbol?

See also `preferences:set-default`.

`preferences:get` returns the value for the preference *symbol*. It raises `exn:unknown-preference` if the preference has not been set.

`preferences:hide-dialog`

- (`preferences:hide-dialog`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?

Hides the preferences dialog.

`preferences:read`

- (`preferences:read`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?

Reads the preferences from the preferences file and installs their values.

`preferences:restore-defaults`

- (`preferences:restore-defaults`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?

(`preferences:restore-defaults`) restores the users's configuration to the default preferences.

`preferences:save`

- (`preferences:save`)  $\Rightarrow$  boolean?

(`preferences:save-user-preferences`) saves the user's preferences to disk, potentially marshalling some of the preferences.

Returns `\#f` if saving the preferences fails and `\#t` otherwise.

`preferences:set`

- (`preferences:set symbol value`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*symbol* : symbol?  
*value* : any?

`preferences:set-preference` sets the preference *symbol* to *value*. This should be called when the users requests a change to a preference.

`preferences:set-default`

- (`preferences:set-default symbol value test`)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*symbol* : symbol?  
*value* : any?  
*test* : (any? . -> . any?)

This function must be called every time your application starts up, before any call to `preferences:get`.

If you use `preferences:set-un/marshall`, you must also call it before calling this function.

This sets the default value of the preference *symbol* to *value*. If the user has chosen a different setting, the user's setting will take precedence over the default value.

The last argument, *test* is used as a safeguard. That function is called to determine if a preference read in from a file is a valid preference. If *test* returns `#t`, then the preference is treated as valid. If *test* returns `#f` then the default is used. If there is a site-wide default preferences file, the default preference in that file is used instead of *value*.

#### preferences:set-un/marshall

- (preferences:set-un/marshall *symbol* *marshall* *unmarshall*) ⇒ void?
  - symbol* : symbol?
  - marshall* : (any? . -> . printable?)
  - unmarshall* : (printable? . -> . any?)

`preferences:set-un/marshall` is used to specify marshalling and unmarshalling functions for the preference *symbol*. *marshall* will be called when the users saves their preferences to turn the preference value for *symbol* into a printable value. *unmarshall* will be called when the user's preferences are read from the file to transform the printable value into it's internal representation. If `preferences:set-un/marshall` is never called for a particular preference, the values of that preference are assumed to be printable.

If the unmarshalling function returns a value that does not meet the guard passed to `preferences:set-default` for this preference, the default value is used.

`preferences:set-un/marshall` must be called before calling `preferences:get` or `preferences:set-default`.

#### preferences:show-dialog

- (preferences:show-dialog) ⇒ void?
- Shows the preferences dialog.

#### scheme-paren:backward-containing-sexp

- (scheme-paren:backward-containing-sexp *text* *start* *end* *cache*) ⇒ (union false? (and/f integer? exact?))
  - text* : (is-a?/c `text%`)
  - start* : (and/f integer? exact?)
  - end* : (and/f integer? exact?)
  - cache* = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c `match-cache:%`))

Returns the beginning of the interior of the (non-atomic) S-expression containing *start*.

#### scheme-paren:backward-match

- (scheme-paren:backward-match *text* *start* *end* *cache*) ⇒ (union false? (and/f integer? exact?))
  - text* : (is-a?/c `text%`)
  - start* : (and/f integer? exact?)
  - end* : (and/f integer? exact?)
  - cache* = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c `match-cache:%`))

Specializes `paren:backward-match` to Scheme.

#### scheme-paren:balanced?

- (scheme-paren:balanced? *text* *start* *end*) ⇒ boolean?
  - text* : (is-a?/c `text%`)

```

start : (and/f integer? exact?)
end : (and/f integer? exact?)

```

Specializes `paren:balanced?` to Scheme.

`scheme-paren:forward-match`

```

- (scheme-paren:forward-match text start end cache) => (union false? (and/f integer? exact?))
  text : (is-a?/c text%)
  start : (and/f integer? exact?)
  end : (and/f integer? exact?)
  cache = #f : (union false? (is-a?/c match-cache:))

```

Specializes `paren:forward-match` to Scheme.

`scheme-paren:get-comments`

```

- (scheme-paren:get-comments) => (listof string?)
  Returns the comment characters for Scheme.

```

`scheme-paren:get-paren-pairs`

```

- (scheme-paren:get-paren-pairs) => (listof (cons/p string? string?))
  Returns the paren pairs for Scheme.

```

`scheme-paren:get-quote-pairs`

```

- (scheme-paren:get-quote-pairs) => (listof (cons/p string? string?))
  Returns the quote pairs for Scheme.

```

`scheme:add-preferences-panel`

```

- (scheme:add-preferences-panel) => void?
  Adds a tabbing preferences panel to the preferences dialog.

```

`scheme:get-keymap`

```

- (scheme:get-keymap) => (is-a?/c keymap%)
  Returns a keymap with binding suitable for Scheme.

```

`scheme:get-style-list`

```

- (scheme:get-style-list) => (is-a?/c style-list%)
  Returns a style list that is used for all Scheme buffers.

```

`scheme:get-wordbreak-map`

```

- (scheme:get-wordbreak-map) => (is-a?/c editor-wordbreak-map%)
  This method returns a editor-wordbreak-map% that is suitable for Scheme.

```



`scheme:init-wordbreak-map`

- (`scheme:init-wordbreak-map` *key*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*key* : (is-a?/c **keymap%**)

Initializes the workdbreak map for *keymap*.

`scheme:setup-keymap`

- (`scheme:setup-keymap` *keymap*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*keymap* : (is-a?/c **keymap%**)

Initializes *keymap* with Scheme-mode keybindings.

`test:button-push`

- (`test:button-push` *button*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*button* : (union (and/f string? (lambda (str) (test:top-level-focus-window-has? (lambda (c) (and (is-a? c button%) (string=? (send c get-label) str) (send c is-enabled?) (send c is-shown?)))))) (and/f (is-a?/c button%) (lambda (btn) (and (send btn is-enabled?) (send btn is-shown?))) (lambda (btn) (test:top-level-focus-window-has? (lambda (c) (eq? c btn))))))

Simulates pushing *button*. If a string is supplied, the primitive searches for a button labelled with that string in the active frame. Otherwise, it pushes the button argument.

`test:close-top-level-window`

- (`test:close-top-level-window` *tlw*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*tlw* : (is-a?/c **top-level-window<%>**)

Use this function to simulate clicking on the close box of a frame. Closes *tlw* with this expression:

```
(when (send tlw can-close?)
  (send tlw on-close)
  (send tlw show #f))
```

`test:current-get-eventspaces`

- (`test:current-get-eventspaces` *func*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*func* : (-> (listof eventspace?))
- (`test:current-get-eventspaces`)  $\Rightarrow$  (-> (listof eventspace?))

This parameter that specifies which **eventspaceinfo** are considered when finding the frontmost frame. The first case sets the parameter to *func*. The procedure *func* will be invoked with no arguments to determine the eventspaces to consider when finding the frontmost frame for simulated user events. The second case returns the current value of the parameter. This will be a procedure which, when invoked, returns a list of eventspaces.

`test:keystroke`

- (`test:keystroke` *key* *modifier-list*)  $\Rightarrow$  void?  
*key* : (union char? symbol?)  
*modifier-list* = null : (listof (symbols (quote alt) (quote control) (quote meta) (quote shift) (quote noalt) (quote nocontrol) (quote nometea) (quote noshift))))

This function simulates a user pressing a key. The argument, *key*, is just like the argument to the `get-key-code` method of the `key-event%` class.

*Note:* To send the “Enter” key, use `# eturn`, not `# ewline`.

The `'shift` or `'noshift` modifier is implicitly set from *key*, but is overridden by the argument list. The `'shift` modifier is set for any capitol alpha-numeric letters and any of the following characters:

```
#\? #\: #\~ #\\ #\|
#\< #\> #\{ #\} #\[ #\] #\(\ #\)
#\! #\@ #\# #\$ #\% #\^ #\& #\* #\_ #\+
```

If conflicting modifiers are provided, the ones later in the list are used.

#### test:menu-select

- (`test:menu-select menu item`) ⇒ void?
  - menu* : string?
  - item* : string?

Selects the menu-item named *item* in the menu named *menu*.

*Note:* The string for the menu item does not include its keyboard equivalent. For example, to select “New” from the “File” menu, use “New”, not “New Ctrl+m n”.

#### test:mouse-click

- (`test:mouse-click button x y modifiers`) ⇒ void?
  - button* : (symbols 'left 'middle 'right)
  - x* : (and/f exact? integer?)
  - y* : (and/f exact? integer?)
  - modifiers* = null : (listof (symbols (quote alt) (quote control) (quote meta) (quote shift) (quote noalt) (quote nocontrol) (quote nometa) (quote noshift)))

Simulates a mouse click at the coordinate: (*x*, *y*) in the currently focused `window<%>`, assuming that it supports the `on-event` method. Use `test:button-push` to click on a button.

On the Macintosh, `'right` corresponds to holding down the command modifier key while clicking and `'middle` cannot be generated.

Under Windows, `'middle` can only be generated if the user has a three button mouse.

The modifiers later in the list *modifiers* take precedence over ones that appear earlier.

#### test:new-window

- (`test:new-window window`) ⇒ void?
  - window* : (is-a?/c `window<%>`)

Moves the keyboard focus to a new window within the currently active frame. Unfortunately, neither this function nor any other function in the test engine can cause the focus to move from the top-most (active) frame.

#### test:number-pending-actions

- (`test:number-pending-actions`) ⇒ number?
  - Returns the number of pending events (those that haven’t completed yet)

**test:reraise-error**

- (test:reraise-error) ⇒ void?

See also [fw:test:errors](#).

**test:run-interval**

- (test:run-interval msec) ⇒ void?  
msec : number?
- (test:run-interval) ⇒ number?

See also [fw:actions-completeness](#). The first case in the case-lambda sets the run interval to msec milliseconds and the second returns the current setting.

**test:run-one**

- (test:run-one f) ⇒ void?  
f : (-> void?)

Runs the function *f* as if it was a simulated event. See also [fw:test](#).

**test:set-check-box!**

- (test:set-check-box! check-box state) ⇒ void?  
check-box : (union string? (is-a?/c [check-box%](#)))  
state : boolean?

Clears the [check-box%](#) item if *state* is #f, and sets it otherwise.

If *check-box* is a string, this function searches for a [check-box%](#) with a label matching that string, otherwise it uses *check-box* itself.

**test:set-choice!**

- (test:set-choice! choice str) ⇒ void?  
choice : (union string? (is-a?/c [choice%](#)))  
str : string?

Selects *choice*'s item *str*. If *choice* is a string, this function searches for a [choice%](#) with a label matching that string, otherwise it uses *choice* itself.

**test:set-radio-box!**

- (test:set-radio-box! radio-box state) ⇒ void?  
radio-box : (union string? (is-a?/c [radio-box%](#)))  
state : (union string? number?)

Sets the radio-box to *state*. If *state* is a string, this function finds the choice with that label and if it is a number, it uses the number as an index into the state. If the number is out of range or if the label isn't in the radio box, an exception is raised.

If *radio-box* is a string, this function searches for a [radio-box%](#) with a label matching that string, otherwise it uses *radio-box* itself.

`test:set-radio-box-item!`

- (`test:set-radio-box-item!` *entry*) ⇒ void?  
*entry* : string?

Finds a `radio-box%` that has a label *entry* and sets the radio-box to *entry*.

`test:top-level-focus-window-has?`

- (`test:top-level-focus-window-has?` *test*) ⇒ boolean?  
*test* : ((is-a?/c `area<%>`) . -> . boolean?)

Calls *test* for each child of the top-level-focus-frame and returns #t if *test* ever does, otherwise returns #f. If there is no top-level-focus-window, returns #f.

`version:add-spec`

- (`version:add-spec` *spec* *revision*) ⇒ void?  
*spec* : any?  
*revision* : any?

These two values are appended to the version string. `write` is used to transform them to strings. For example:

```
(version:add-version-spec 's 1)
```

in version 201 will make the version string be "201s1". The symbols 'f and 'd are used internally for framework and drscheme revisions.

`version:version`

- (`version:version`) ⇒ string?

This function returns a string describing the version of this application. See also `version:add-spec`.

# Index

- 'framework:backup-files?, 22
  
- active-child, 110
- add-tall-snip, 11
- add-wide-snip, 11
- after-change-style, 129, 148
- after-delete, 130, 148, 152
- after-edit-sequence, 17, 130, 148
- after-insert, 130, 137, 140, 148, 152
- after-load-file, 17, 20, 149
- after-new-child, 32, 110, 114
- after-percentage-change, 112
- after-save-file, 17, 21
- after-set-position, 131, 139, 152
- after-set-size-constraint, 131
- alignment, 31, 86–92, 111, 112, 114, 116
- anchor-status-changed, 39
- application:current-app-name, 159
- auto-wrap, 132, 137, 140, 153–157
- autosave:autosavable<?>, 7
- autosave:register, 159
- autosave:restore-autosave-files/gui, 159
- autosave?, 22
- autosaving, 7
  
- backup?, 22
- “backward-kill-word”, 174
- backward-sexp, 125
- balance-parens, 125
- balance-quotes, 125
- border, 31, 86–92, 111, 112, 114, 116
- 'border, 112, 114, 116
- box-comment-out-selection, 125
  
- callback, 107, 108
- can-close-all?, 94
- can-close?, 33, 86
- can-exit?, 33
- can-replace?, 80
- can-save-file?, 17
- canvas
  - scroll bars, 9
- canvas:basic-mixin, 8
- canvas:basic<?>, 8
- canvas:basic%, 12
- canvas:delegate-mixin, 9
- canvas:delegate<?>, 9
- canvas:info-mixin, 10
- canvas:info<?>, 10
- canvas:info%, 12
- canvas:wide-snip-mixin, 11
- canvas:wide-snip<?>, 11
- canvas:wide-snip%, 13
- “capitalize-word”, 174
- “center-view-on-line”, 174
- chain-to-keymap, 100
- checked, 108
- clear, 94
- close, 30
- close-status-line, 35
- “collapse-newline”, 174
- “collapse-space”, 174
- color-model:rgb->xyz, 159
- color-model:rgb-color-distance, 160
- color-model:xyz->rgb, 160
- color-model:xyz-x, 160
- color-model:xyz-y, 160
- color-model:xyz-z, 160
- color-model:xyz?, 160
- comment-out-selection, 125
- container-size, 110, 111
- contents, 104
- 'copy, 23, 154
- copy, 122, 143, 145
- “copy-click-region”, 175
- “copy-clipboard”, 175
- “cut-click-region”, 175
- “cut-clipboard”, 175
  
- delegate-moved, 77
- delegated-text-shown?, 77
- delete, 104
- 'deleted, 9, 12, 13, 112, 114, 116
- demand-callback, 107, 108
- determine-width, 36
- do-autosave, 7, 22
- “do-macro”, 175
- down-sexp, 125
- “downcase-word”, 174
- drag-and-drop, 33
- draw, 123, 143, 146
  
- edit-menu:after-preferences, 42
- edit-menu:between-clear-and-select-all, 42
- edit-menu:between-copy-and-paste, 42
- edit-menu:between-cut-and-copy, 43
- edit-menu:between-find-and-preferences, 43
- edit-menu:between-paste-and-clear, 43

- edit-menu:between-redo-and-cut, 43
- edit-menu:between-select-all-and-find, 43, 70
- edit-menu:clear-callback, 43
- edit-menu:clear-help-string, 44
- edit-menu:clear-on-demand, 44
- edit-menu:clear-string, 44
- edit-menu:copy-callback, 44
- edit-menu:copy-help-string, 45
- edit-menu:copy-on-demand, 45
- edit-menu:copy-string, 45
- edit-menu:create-clear?, 45
- edit-menu:create-copy?, 45
- edit-menu:create-cut?, 45
- edit-menu:create-find-again?, 46, 82
- edit-menu:create-find?, 46, 82
- edit-menu:create-paste?, 46
- edit-menu:create-preferences?, 46
- edit-menu:create-redo?, 46
- edit-menu:create-replace-and-find-again?, 46, 82
- edit-menu:create-select-all?, 47
- edit-menu:create-undo?, 47
- edit-menu:cut-callback, 47
- edit-menu:cut-help-string, 47
- edit-menu:cut-on-demand, 47
- edit-menu:cut-string, 48
- edit-menu:find-again-callback, 48, 82
- edit-menu:find-again-help-string, 48
- edit-menu:find-again-on-demand, 48
- edit-menu:find-again-string, 48
- edit-menu:find-callback, 48, 83
- edit-menu:find-help-string, 49
- edit-menu:find-on-demand, 49
- edit-menu:find-string, 49
- edit-menu:get-clear-item, 49
- edit-menu:get-copy-item, 49
- edit-menu:get-cut-item, 49
- edit-menu:get-find-again-item, 50
- edit-menu:get-find-item, 50
- edit-menu:get-paste-item, 50
- edit-menu:get-preferences-item, 50
- edit-menu:get-redo-item, 50
- edit-menu:get-replace-and-find-again-item, 50
- edit-menu:get-select-all-item, 50
- edit-menu:get-undo-item, 50
- edit-menu:paste-callback, 51
- edit-menu:paste-help-string, 51
- edit-menu:paste-on-demand, 51
- edit-menu:paste-string, 51
- edit-menu:preferences-callback, 51
- edit-menu:preferences-help-string, 52
- edit-menu:preferences-on-demand, 52
- edit-menu:preferences-string, 52
- edit-menu:redo-callback, 52
- edit-menu:redo-help-string, 52
- edit-menu:redo-on-demand, 52
- edit-menu:redo-string, 53
- edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-callback, 53, 83
- edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-help-string, 53
- edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-on-demand, 53, 83
- edit-menu:replace-and-find-again-string, 53
- edit-menu:select-all-callback, 54
- edit-menu:select-all-help-string, 54
- edit-menu:select-all-on-demand, 54
- edit-menu:select-all-string, 54
- edit-menu:undo-callback, 54
- edit-menu:undo-help-string, 55
- edit-menu:undo-on-demand, 55
- edit-menu:undo-string, 55
- editing-this-file?, 15, 21
- editor, 9, 12, 13
- editor-position-changed, 39
- editor:autowrap-mixin, 20
- editor:autowrap<%>, 19
- editor:backup-autosave-mixin, 22
- editor:backup-autosave<%>, 22
- editor:basic-mixin, 16
- editor:basic<%>, 14
- editor:file-mixin, 20
- editor:file<%>, 20
- editor:info-mixin, 24
- editor:info<%>, 24
- editor:keymap-mixin, 19
- editor:keymap<%>, 19
- editors
  - events, 142
  - hooks, 17, 18, 23, 129–131, 137–140, 148, 150, 152
  - locking, 24
  - modified, 23
- enabled, 9, 12, 13, 31, 86–92, 111, 114, 116
- “end-macro”, 175
- erase-underscores, 107
- exit callbacks, 25
- exit:can-exit?, 161
- exit:exit, 161
- exit:exiting?, 161
- exit:insert-can?-callback, 161
- exit:insert-on-callback, 161
- exit:on-exit, 161
- exit:set-exiting, 161

exit:user-oks-exit, 162  
 exiting, 25  
 exn:exn?, 162  
 exn:make-exn, 162  
 exn:make-unknown-preference, 162  
 exn:unknown-preference, 178, 180  
 exn:unknown-preference?, 162  
  
 file-menu:after-quit, 55  
 file-menu:between-close-and-quit, 55  
 file-menu:between-new-and-open, 56  
 file-menu:between-open-and-revert, 56  
 file-menu:between-print-and-close, 56  
 file-menu:between-revert-and-save, 56  
 file-menu:between-save-as-and-print, 56  
 file-menu:close-callback, 56  
 file-menu:close-help-string, 57  
 file-menu:close-on-demand, 57  
 file-menu:close-string, 57  
 file-menu:create-close?, 57  
 file-menu:create-new?, 57  
 file-menu:create-open-recent?, 58  
 file-menu:create-open?, 58  
 file-menu:create-print?, 58, 71  
 file-menu:create-quit?, 58  
 file-menu:create-revert?, 58, 71  
 file-menu:create-save-as?, 58, 71  
 file-menu:create-save?, 59, 71  
 file-menu:get-close-item, 59  
 file-menu:get-new-item, 59  
 file-menu:get-open-item, 59  
 file-menu:get-open-recent-item, 59  
 file-menu:get-print-item, 59  
 file-menu:get-quit-item, 59  
 file-menu:get-revert-item, 59  
 file-menu:get-save-as-item, 60  
 file-menu:get-save-item, 60  
 file-menu:new-callback, 60, 75  
 file-menu:new-help-string, 60  
 file-menu:new-on-demand, 60, 75  
 file-menu:new-string, 60  
 file-menu:open-callback, 60  
 file-menu:open-help-string, 61  
 file-menu:open-on-demand, 61, 75  
 file-menu:open-recent-callback, 61  
 file-menu:open-recent-help-string, 61  
 file-menu:open-recent-on-demand, 61  
 file-menu:open-recent-string, 62  
 file-menu:open-string, 62  
 file-menu:print-callback, 62, 71  
 file-menu:print-help-string, 62  
 file-menu:print-on-demand, 62  
 file-menu:print-string, 62  
 file-menu:quit-callback, 63  
  
 file-menu:quit-help-string, 63  
 file-menu:quit-on-demand, 63  
 file-menu:quit-string, 63  
 file-menu:revert-callback, 63, 72  
 file-menu:revert-help-string, 63  
 file-menu:revert-on-demand, 64, 72  
 file-menu:revert-string, 64  
 file-menu:save-as-callback, 64, 72  
 file-menu:save-as-help-string, 64  
 file-menu:save-as-on-demand, 64  
 file-menu:save-as-string, 64  
 file-menu:save-callback, 65, 72  
 file-menu:save-help-string, 65  
 file-menu:save-on-demand, 65  
 file-menu:save-string, 65  
**filename**, 70, 89–92  
 files  
   formats, 97  
   loading, 17, 20, 149, 150  
   names, 21  
   opening, 97  
   saving, 17, 21, 23, 154  
   selecting, 27  
 find-down-sexp, 126  
 “find-string”, 174  
 “find-string-replace”, 174  
 “find-string-reverse”, 174  
 find-up-sexp, 126  
 finder:common-get-file, 162  
 finder:common-get-file-list, 162  
 finder:common-put-file, 163  
 finder:default-extension, 163  
 finder:default-filters, 163  
 finder:dialog-parent-parameter, 163  
 finder:get-file, 164  
 finder:open-file, 174  
 finder:put-file, 164, 174  
 finder:std-get-file, 164  
 finder:std-put-file, 164  
 flash-backward-sexp, 126  
 flash-forward-sexp, 126  
 for-each-frame, 94  
 format handler, 97  
 forward-invalidate, 104  
 forward-sexp, 126  
 frame groups, 94  
 frame-label-changed, 95  
 frame-shown/hidden, 95  
 frame:add-snip-menu-items, 165  
 frame:basic-mixin, 31  
 frame:basic<%,>, 29  
 frame:basic%, 86  
 frame:delegate-mixin, 78

frame:delegate< %>, 77  
frame:delegate%, 91  
frame:editor-mixin, 70  
frame:editor< %>, 68  
frame:editor%, 89  
frame:file-mixin, 85  
frame:file< %>, 85  
frame:info-mixin, 38  
frame:info< %>, 36  
frame:info%, 86  
frame:open-here-mixin, 74  
frame:open-here< %>, 74  
frame:open-here%, 89  
frame:pasteboard-info-file%, 92  
frame:pasteboard-info-mixin, 40  
frame:pasteboard-info< %>, 40  
frame:pasteboard-info%, 87  
frame:pasteboard-mixin, 76  
frame:pasteboard< %>, 76  
frame:pasteboard%, 92  
frame:reorder-menus, 165  
frame:searchable-mixin, 82  
frame:searchable-text-mixin, 84  
frame:searchable-text< %>, 84  
frame:searchable< %>, 80  
frame:searchable%, 91  
frame:standard-menus-mixin, 68  
frame:standard-menus< %>, 40  
frame:standard-menus%, 88  
frame:status-line-mixin, 36  
frame:status-line< %>, 35  
frame:status-line%, 88  
frame:text-info-file%, 90  
frame:text-info-mixin, 39  
frame:text-info< %>, 39  
frame:text-info%, 87  
frame:text-mixin, 76  
frame:text< %>, 76  
frame:text%, 90  
framework-class~, 3  
framework-sig.ss, 3  
framework-unit.ss, 3  
framework.ss, 3  
framework~, 3

get, 104  
get-active-frame, 95  
get-area-container, 30  
get-area-container%, 30  
get-backward-sexp, 126  
get-canvas, 68  
get-canvas< %>, 68  
get-canvas%, 68  
get-chained-keymaps, 99  
get-checkable-menu-item%, 65  
get-delegate, 142  
get-delegated-text, 78  
get-edit-menu, 65  
get-editor, 69  
get-editor< %>, 69, 76, 77, 79, 85  
get-editor%, 69, 76, 77, 79, 85  
get-entire-label, 69  
get-extent, 123, 144, 146  
get-file, 18  
get-file-menu, 66  
get-filename, 30, 72  
get-forward-sexp, 126  
get-frames, 95  
get-help-menu, 66  
get-highlighted-ranges, 135  
get-info-canvas, 37  
get-info-editor, 37  
get-info-panel, 37  
get-keymaps, 19, 21, 131, 141  
get-label, 72  
get-label-prefix, 69  
get-limit, 127  
get-map-function-table, 99  
get-map-function-table/ht, 99  
get-mdi-parent, 95  
get-menu-bar%, 30  
get-menu-item%, 66  
get-menu%, 66  
get-open-here-editor, 74  
get-open-here-frame, 95  
get-percentages, 113  
get-saved-snips, 122  
get-styles-fixed, 135  
get-tab-size, 127  
get-text, 124  
get-text-to-search, 80, 85  
get-top-level-window, 15  
get-vertical?, 113, 115  
“goto-line”, 174  
“goto-position”, 175  
group:%, 94  
group:get-the-frame-group, 165  
'guess, 23, 154  
gui-utils.ss, 3  
gui-utils:cancel-on-right?, 165  
gui-utils:cursor-delay, 165  
gui-utils:delay-action, 165  
gui-utils:get-choice, 166  
gui-utils:get-clickback-delta, 166  
gui-utils:get-clicked-clickback-delta, 167  
gui-utils:local-busy-cursor, 167  
gui-utils:next-untitled-name, 167



- gui-utils:ok/cancel-buttons, 167
- gui-utils:show-busy-cursor, 167
- gui-utils:trim-string, 168
- gui-utils:unsaved-warning, 168
  
- handler:add-to-recent, 168
- handler:current-create-new-window, 168
- handler:edit-file, 168
- handler:find-format-handler, 169
- handler:find-named-format-handler, 169
- handler:handler-extension, 169
- handler:handler-handler, 169
- handler:handler-name, 169
- handler:handler?, 169
- handler:insert-format-handler, 170
- handler:install-recent-items, 170
- handler:open-file, 170
- handler:set-recent-items-frame-superclass, 170
- handler:set-recent-position, 170
- handler:size-recently-opened-files, 170
- has-focus?, 15
- height**, 31, 86–92
- help-menu:about-callback, 66, 73
- help-menu:about-help-string, 66
- help-menu:about-on-demand, 67
- help-menu:about-string, 67, 73
- help-menu:after-about, 67
- help-menu:before-about, 67
- help-menu:create-about?, 67, 73
- help-menu:get-about-item, 67
- help-string**, 107, 108
- hide-delegated-text, 78
- 'hide-hscroll, 9, 12, 13
- hide-search, 80
- 'hide-vscroll, 9, 12, 13
- highlight-parens, 127
- highlight-range, 136, 149
- horiz-margin**, 9, 12, 13, 111, 112, 114, 116
  
- icon:get-anchor-bitmap, 171
- icon:get-autowrap-bitmap, 171
- icon:get-gc-off-bitmap, 171
- icon:get-gc-on-bitmap, 171
- icon:get-left/right-cursor, 171
- icon:get-lock-bitmap, 171
- icon:get-paren-highlight-bitmap, 171
- icon:get-unlock-bitmap, 172
- icon:get-up/down-cursor, 172
- initial-autowrap-bitmap, 136
- insert, 144
- insert-frame, 95
- insert-return, 127
- invalidate, 105
  
- key names, 100
- keyboard focus
  - notification, 10, 18, 34, 131
- keyboard mapping, 99
- keymap:add-to-right-button-menu, 172
- keymap:add-to-right-button-menu/before, 172
- keymap:aug-keymap-mixin, 99
- keymap:aug-keymap<%>, 99
- keymap:aug-keymap%, 102
- keymap:call/text-keymap-initializer, 172
- keymap:canonicalize-keybinding-string, 172
- keymap:get-editor, 173
- keymap:get-file, 173
- keymap:get-global, 173
- keymap:get-search, 173
- keymap:make-meta-prefix-list, 173
- keymap:send-map-function-meta, 173
- keymap:setup-editor, 174
- keymap:setup-file, 174
- keymap:setup-global, 174
- keymap:setup-search, 176
- keymaps, 99
  - chaining, 100
  - in an editor, 137, 140, 154
  - “kill-word”, 174
  
- label**, 9, 12, 13, 31, 86–88, 107, 108
- line-count**, 9, 12, 13
- line-spacing**, 132, 137, 140, 153–157
- “load-file”, 174
- load-file/gui-error, 15
- local-edit-sequence?, 15
- locate-file, 96
- lock, 24
- lock-status-changed, 37
  
- macro.ss, 3
- make-editor, 69
- make-root-area-container, 30, 36, 38, 79, 83
- map-function, 100
- mark-matching-parenthesis, 127
- match-cache:%, 104, 177
- matching cache, 104
- 'mdi-child, 32, 86–93
- 'mdi-parent, 32, 86–93
- menu:can-restore-checkable-menu-item%, 107
- menu:can-restore-menu-item%, 107
- menu:can-restore-mixin, 106
- menu:can-restore-underscore-menu%, 108
- menu:can-restore-underscore-mixin, 107
- menu:can-restore-underscore<%>, 106
- menu:can-restore<%>, 106
- Meta, 173

- min-height**, 9, 12, 13, 31, 86–92, 111, 112, 114, 116
- min-width**, 9, 12, 13, 31, 86–92, 111, 112, 114, 116
- (mixin (dom!%i ...) (rng!%i ...) class-body-expr ...), 3
- mouse mapping, 99
- move-to-search-or-reverse-search, 80
- move-to-search-or-search, 80
- move/copy-to-edit, 136
- '|MrEd:wheelStep|, 9
  
- 'no-caption, 32, 86–93
- 'no-caret, 138, 151
- 'no-hscroll, 9, 12, 13
- 'no-resize-border, 32, 86–93
- 'no-system-menu, 32, 86–93
- 'no-vscroll, 9, 12, 13
  
- on-activate, 75, 84
- on-change, 23
- on-close, 15, 23, 33, 38, 40, 68, 73, 75, 84, 131
- on-close-all, 96
- on-drop-file, 33
- on-edit-sequence, 18, 150
- on-exit, 34
- on-focus, 10, 18, 34, 131
- on-insert, 138, 140
- on-load-file, 150
- on-local-char, 142
- on-new-box, 18
- on-paint, 138, 150
- on-save-file, 23, 154
- on-size, 12
- on-subwindow-event, 114
- on-superwindow-show, 10, 34
- open-here, 74
- “open-line”, 174
- open-status-line, 35
- overwrite-status-changed, 39
  
- panel:dragable-mixin, 113
- panel:dragable<%>, 112
- panel:horizontal-dragable-mixin, 115
- panel:horizontal-dragable<%>, 113
- panel:horizontal-dragable%, 116
- panel:single-mixin, 110
- panel:single-pane%, 112
- panel:single-window-mixin, 111
- panel:single-window<%>, 111
- panel:single<%>, 109
- panel:single%, 111
- panel:vertical-dragable-mixin, 115
- panel:vertical-dragable<%>, 113
  
- panel:vertical-dragable%, 116
- paren:backward-match, 176
- paren:balanced?, 177
- paren:forward-match, 177
- paren:skip-whitespace, 177
- parent**, 9, 12, 13, 31, 86–92, 107, 108, 111, 112, 114, 116
- parenthesis matching, 104, 117
- “paste-click-region”, 175
- “paste-clipboard”, 175
- pasteboard:backup-autosave%, 118
- pasteboard:basic%, 118
- pasteboard:file%, 118
- pasteboard:info%, 119
- pasteboard:keymap%, 118
- path-utils:generate-autosave-name, 177
- path-utils:generate-backup-name, 178
- place-children, 111, 115
- preferences, 121
- preferences:add-callback, 178
- preferences:add-can-close-dialog-callback, 178
- preferences:add-editor-checkbox-panel, 178
- preferences:add-font-panel, 178
- preferences:add-on-close-dialog-callback, 178
- preferences:add-panel, 179
- preferences:add-scheme-checkbox-panel, 179
- preferences:add-to-editor-checkbox-panel, 179
- preferences:add-to-scheme-checkbox-panel, 179
- preferences:add-to-warnings-checkbox-panel, 179
- preferences:add-warnings-checkbox-panel, 179
- preferences:get, 180
- preferences:hide-dialog, 180
- preferences:read, 180
- preferences:restore-defaults, 180
- preferences:save, 180
- preferences:set, 180
- preferences:set-default, 180
- preferences:set-un/marshall, 181
- preferences:show-dialog, 181
- put, 105
- put-file, 19
  
- quitting, 25
  
- recalc-snips, 11
- remove-autosave, 22
- remove-frame, 96
- remove-parens-forward, 127
- remove-sexp, 127
- “remove-space”, 174
- replace, 81
- replace-all, 81

- replace&search, 81
- resized, 151
- restore-keybinding, 106
- restore-underscores, 107
- return, 155
- revert, 69
- “ring-bell”, 174
- run-after-edit-sequence, 16
  
- 'same, 23, 154
- save, 70
- save-as, 70
- “save-file”, 174
- “save-file-as”, 174
- save-file-out-of-date?, 16
- save-file/gui-error, 16
- scheme-paren:backward-containing-sexp, 181
- scheme-paren:backward-match, 181
- scheme-paren:balanced?, 181
- scheme-paren:forward-match, 182
- scheme-paren:get-comments, 182
- scheme-paren:get-paren-pairs, 182
- scheme-paren:get-quote-pairs, 182
- scheme:add-preferences-panel, 182
- scheme:get-keymap, 182
- scheme:get-style-list, 182
- scheme:get-wordbreak-map, 182
- scheme:init-wordbreak-map, 183
- scheme:setup-keymap, 183
- scheme:sexp-snip<%, 122
- scheme:sexp-snip%, 122
- scheme:text-mixin, 129
- scheme:text<%, 124
- scheme:text%, 132
- scrolls-per-page, 9, 12, 13
- search-again, 81
- select-backward-sexp, 127
- “select-click-line”, 175
- “select-click-word”, 175
- select-down-sexp, 128
- select-forward-sexp, 128
- select-up-sexp, 128
- set-active-frame, 96
- set-anchor, 153
- set-delegate, 142
- set-editor, 11
- set-filename, 21
- set-info-canvas, 37
- set-label, 74
- set-label-prefix, 70
- set-macro-recording, 39
- set-modified, 23
- set-open-here-frame, 96
- set-overwrite-mode, 153
  
- set-percentages, 113
- set-search-direction, 81
- set-styles-fixed, 136
- set-tab-size, 128
- shortcut, 107, 108
- show, 34
- 'show-caret, 138, 151
- show-delegated-text, 78
- 'show-inactive-caret, 138, 151
- snip%, 122
- spacing, 31, 86–92, 111, 112, 114, 116
- splay, 105
- split, 145, 147
- 'standard, 23, 154
- “start-macro”, 175
- stretchable-height, 9, 12, 13, 31, 86–92, 112, 114, 116
- stretchable-width, 9, 12, 13, 31, 86–92, 112, 114, 116
- string-snip%, 142
- style, 9, 12, 13, 31, 86–92, 111, 114, 116
- style lists
  - in an editor, 137, 140, 154
  
- tab-snip%, 145
- tab-stops, 132, 137, 140, 153–157
- tabify, 128
- tabify-all, 128
- tabify-on-return?, 128
- tabify-selection, 128
- test.ss, 3
- test:button-push, 183
- test:close-top-level-window, 183
- test:current-get-eventspaces, 183
- test:keystroke, 183
- test:menu-select, 184
- test:mouse-click, 184
- test:new-window, 184
- test:number-pending-actions, 184
- test:reraise-error, 185
- test:run-interval, 185
- test:run-one, 185
- test:top-level-focus-window-has?, 186
- 'text, 23, 154
- 'text-force-cr, 23, 154
- text:1-pixel-string-snip%, 142
- text:1-pixel-tab-snip%, 145
- text:autowrap%, 156
- text:backup-autosave%, 156
- text:basic-mixin, 137
- text:basic<%, 135
- text:basic%, 154
- text:clever-file-format-mixin, 153
- text:clever-file-format<%, 153

text:clever-file-format%, 156  
text:delegate-mixin, 147  
text:delegate<%>, 142  
text:delegate%, 155  
text:file%, 156  
text:hide-caret/selection-mixin, 139  
text:hide-caret/selection<%>, 139  
text:hide-caret/selection%, 154  
text:info-mixin, 151  
text:info<%>, 151  
text:info%, 157  
text:keymap%, 155  
text:nbsp->space-mixin, 139  
text:nbsp->space<%>, 139  
text:nbsp->space%, 155  
text:return-mixin, 141  
text:return<%>, 141  
text:return%, 155  
text:searching-mixin, 141  
text:searching<%>, 141  
text:searching%, 157  
“toggle-anchor”, 174  
“toggle-overwrite”, 175  
toggle-search-focus, 81  
“transpose-chars”, 174  
transpose-sexp, 129  
“transpose-words”, 174  
  
uncomment-selection, 129  
unhide-search, 82  
up-sexp, 129  
“upcase-word”, 174  
update-info, 37, 40  
update-status-line, 35  
  
version:add-spec, 186  
version:version, 186  
vert-margin, 9, 12, 13, 111, 112, 114, 116  
  
wheel on mouse, 9  
wheel-step, 9, 12, 13  
width, 31, 86–92  
Windows menu, 31, 94  
write, 124  
  
x, 31, 86–92  
y, 31, 86–92